Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: ANNO (Annotation Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: ANNO (Annotation Points)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector points representing the location of annotation text produced

as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness date for this data is 2014 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Annotation

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent point annotation for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI atlas.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The ANNO data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS) GEOGRAPHIC NAMES INFORMATION SYSTEM (GNIS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: USGS GNIS QUERY FORM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage: http://geonames.usgs.gov/apex/f?p=136:1:6757409629199

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ANNO INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The annotation points were generated from a subset of USGS GNIS data describing Geographic, Hydrographic, and Human-use features for the ESI study area. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are

conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ANNO data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2566

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (ANNO) does not link to other ESI tables.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ANNO

Entity_Type_Definition:
The ANNO table contains attribute information for the vector points representing the location of GNIS derived annotation.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition: Type of annotation feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GEOG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Geography annotation (e.g. islands or points).
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HYDRO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Hydrography annotation (e.g. inlets, rivers, ponds, lakes, bays, oceans, & coves).
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SOC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Human-use annotation (e.g. beaches, wildlife reserves & preserves, state & country, marine sanctuaries, cities, & parks).
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME

Attribute_Definition: Name of the annotated feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:30 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: AOI (AOI Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: AOI (AOI Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing the boundaries of all digital and/or

hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness date for this data is 2014 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent boundaries of all digital and/or hardcopy cartographic products produced as part of the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) for Washington and Oregon.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The AOI data set was developed from pre-existing digital data and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI SHORELINE BOUNDARY AND PRINTING INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 45000
Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: AOI INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The boundaries of the Area of Interest (AOI) were created by buffering approximately 5 miles inshore of the shoreline created by pairing the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (1952-2012) with all adjacent salt marsh habitats from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-

2011). The offshore extent of the AOI extends to the territorial waters boundary, with the exception of the Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS) which has been included in its entirety.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, relational attribute or data tables are used to store information in the ESI data structure. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure. This particular geographic data layer (AOI) does not link to other ESI tables.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: AOI

Entity_Type_Definition:
The AOI table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing the boundaries of the maps and/or digital data boundaries used in the creation of the ESI atlas.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TILE_NUMBER
Attribute_Definition:
The TILE_NUMBER contains the map number according to the specified layout of the atlas.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 1

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: USGS Quad name or a descriptive name of region covered.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: The map production scale denominator.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 24000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scale = 1:24,000
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PAGESIZE
Attribute_Definition:
PAGESIZE contains the value of the width and height of the map in the final map product.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: VIEW_PDF
Attribute_Definition: Link to ESI PDFs on the NOAA server.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format

(see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:30 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BENTHIC (Benthic Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BENTHIC (Benthic Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine and estuarine submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV), and deep sea corals for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent eelgrass, surfgrass, macroalgae, coral, and kelp distributions. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1989
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1989 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Benthic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available vector digital data for eelgrass, surfgrass, macroalgae, coral, and kelp distributions. These data do not necessarily represent all benthic occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Eelgrass, Zostera marina; 7, Surfgrass, Phyllospadix sp.; 1036, Macroalgae, n/a; 1183, Deep sea coral, n/a; 1191, Canopy kelp, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS), OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK

Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PROPOSED INTERTIDAL RESERVES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA AND RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
WASHINGTON AND OREGON OUTER COAST ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY INDEX (ESI)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: COLUMBIA, SC
Publisher: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.

Source_Scale_Denominator: 4000
Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)

Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DEEP SEA CORAL SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS) - ED BOWLBY, LIAM ANTRIM, NANCY WRIGHT, GEORGE GALASSO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE COMPOSITE CANOPY KELP DISTRIBUTIONS, 1990-2010

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1990
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OREGON SHOREZONE DRAFT PRODUCT - ORFORD REEF
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 10000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCES STAFF
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI REVIEW MEETING, NEWPORT, OR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details: DAVID FOX, STEVE RUMRILL, AND ALISON DAUBLE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW, MARINE RESOURCES PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ROCKY SHORELINES OF OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON SHOREZONE COASTAL HABITAT MAPPING PROGRAM, SUPPORTED BY OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON SHOREZONE - 2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA
Publisher: COASTAL AND OCEAN RESOURCES

Online_Linkage: http://www.coastalatlas.net/shorezone/or_shorezone_2014.zip

Source_Scale_Denominator: 10000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. EPA OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, NATIONAL HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS RESEARCH LABORATORY, WESTERN ECOLOGY DIVISION, PACIFIC COASTAL ECOLOGY BRANCH
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: EELGRASS BEDS IN OREGON ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: RASTER DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEWPORT, OR
Publisher: U.S. EPA OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, AQUATIC RESOURCES DIVISION, NEARSHORE HABITAT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
WASHINGTON STATE FLOATING KELP INVENTORY OF THE STRAIT OF JUAN DE FUCA AND OUTER COAST, 1989-2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1989
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, NEARSHORE HABITAT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, NEARSHORE HABITAT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2001
Title:
WASHINGTON SHOREZONE CLASSIFICATIONS OF INTERTIDAL AREAS PROVIDED BY LIAM ANTRIM, OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
INTERTIDAL HABITAT INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM SHOREZONE AND PROVIDED BY OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BENTHIC INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Kelp distributions in Oregon were created using data provided by the OR Department of Fish and Wildlife for the years 1990, 1996, 1999, and 2010. Data for Washington kelp distributions was provided by the WA Department of Natural Resources (WDNR), and contained compiled data from 1989 through 2012. Surfgrass distributions were mapped based on expert knowledge and both surfgrass and eelgrass distributions were mapped with data from the Washington and Oregon ShoreZone products. Eelgrass data was also incorporated from the EPA's Office of Research and Development's remotely sensed eelgrass estimations in Oregon estuaries. Non-kelp macroalgae were mapped using expert knowledge from Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS) and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). Deep sea corals were mapped using survey data from OCNMS. Kelp distributions in Oregon were mapped using all four years of estimation: 1990, 1996, 1999, and 2010. The 2010 data was originally derived from remote sensing operations and had a much finer level of detail than the manually digitized distributions from earlier years. This 2010 data set was buffered by 50 meters and merged back with the previous estimations from 1990, 1996, and 1999 to create a more generalized and cohesive estimation of kelp in Oregon marine waters. In Washington waters, kelp distributions were provided as a composite layer from data beginning in 1989 and ending in 2012. Each polygon was attributed with a tally of the number of years that one of the two species, giant kelp or bull kelp, were present in the 23 year span. Both giant kelp and bull kelp were mapped in the WDNR product, but were generalized to "Canopy kelp" for ease of interpretation. EPA eelgrass was incorporated after removing polygons smaller than 250 m^2 and filling in gaps less than 500 m^2. In Siletz and Nestucca

estuaries, the EPA data was quite sparse and close to the shoreline. In these cases shoreline adjacent to the EPA data was buffered by 50m and included as a substitute. Eelgrass and surfgrass distributions incorporated from ShoreZone products were mapped along the ESI shoreline with an onshore/offshore buffer of 50 m. Non-kelp macroalgae and surfgrass were included in all rocky intertidal areas based on expert knowledge. Subtidal non-kelp macroalgae was mapped on hard bottom areas from the edge of the intertidal zone out to 30 m depth, based on expert knowledge. (Benthic substrate data provided by Chris Romsos, Active Tectonics and Seafloor Mapping Lab, Oregon State University.) Deep sea coral communities were mapped using benthic survey data from OCNMS. OCNMS has surveyed Sanctuary waters for these unique communities, but they have not yet surveyed all Sanctuary areas or the broader region. Thus, confirmed deep sea coral sites have been mapped in the ESI, but these data indicate presence only, not absence. They are included in both the "Benthic" and "Invertebrate" ESI layers. Areas not mapped as deep sea coral communities may contain undiscovered deep sea coral sites.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BENTHIC data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BENTHIC data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8727

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BENTHIC) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file

to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BENTHIC

Entity_Type_Definition:
The BENTHIC table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing eelgrass, surfgrass, macroalgae, coral, and kelp distributions. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (8), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (8), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. Concentrations for surfgrass and eelgrass were incorporated "as-is" from ShoreZone classifications. The two classes were "Patchy" and "Continuous". In cases where distributions of "Continuous" eelgrass or surfgrass were overlapped by "Patchy" distributions, the intersection of "Patchy" distributions were erased. For Washington kelp data, the number of kelp years tallied for a given polygon was used to create concentration classes representing persistence. To have a concentration class of "[greater than] 60% Persistence", kelp would have to have been tallied as present in more than 60% of the years that were surveyed. Three classes were created based on persistence, "[less than] 20% Persistence", "20-60% Persistence", and "[greater than] 60% Persistence". Areas with concentrations above 60% persistence represent the most areas most likely to contain kelp along Washington shores. No quantitative or qualitative information on non-kelp macroalgae, intertidal surfgrass mapped from expert knowledge, or deep sea corals was available, so the CONC field was left blank.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats

include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:31 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BIRDS (Bird Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for alcids, diving birds, gulls and terns, passerine birds, pelagic birds, raptors, shorebirds, wading birds, and waterfowl for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent birds nesting, migratory staging, wintering sites, and general use areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDSL and BIRDSPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional bird information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1978
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1978 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete

Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or

duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, digital data, available hardcopy documents and survey data on bird nesting, wintering, migratory staging, and other spatial/temporal concentration areas. See also the BIRDSL and BIRDSPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Common loon, Gavia immer; 3, Red-throated loon, Gavia stellata; 4, Red-necked grebe, Podiceps grisegena; 5, Horned grebe, Podiceps auritus; 7, Western grebe, Aechmophorus occidentalis; 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 9, Brandt's cormorant, Phalacrocorax penicillatus; 10, Pelagic cormorant, Phalacrocorax pelagicus; 11, Tundra swan, Cygnus columbianus; 12, Canada goose, Branta canadensis; 13, Brant, Branta bernicla; 14, Greater white-fronted goose, Anser albifrons; 15, Snow goose, Chen caerulescens; 16, Mallard, Anas platyrhynchos; 17, Northern pintail, Anas acuta; 18, Green-winged teal, Anas crecca; 20, Northern shoveler, Anas clypeata; 21, Canvasback, Aythya valisineria; 22, Greater scaup, Aythya marila; 23, Lesser scaup, Aythya affinis; 24, Common goldeneye, Bucephala clangula; 25, Barrow's goldeneye, Bucephala islandica; 26, Bufflehead, Bucephala albeola; 27, Long-tailed duck, Clangula hyemalis; 28, Harlequin duck, Histrionicus histrionicus; 29, White-winged scoter, Melanitta fusca; 30, Surf scoter, Melanitta perspicillata; 31, Pacific loon, Gavia pacifica; 32, Common merganser, Mergus merganser; 33, Red-breasted merganser, Mergus serrator; 34, American coot, Fulica americana; 35, Parasitic jaeger, Stercorarius parasiticus; 36, Glaucous-winged gull, Larus glaucescens; 37, Western gull, Larus occidentalis; 38, Herring gull, Larus argentatus; 39, California gull, Larus californicus; 40, Ring-billed gull, Larus delawarensis; 41, Mew gull, Larus canus; 42, Bonaparte's gull, Larus philadelphia; 43, Heermann's gull, Larus heermanni; 44, Thayer's gull, Larus thayeri; 45, Common tern, Sterna hirundo; 46, Common murre, Uria aalge; 47, Pigeon guillemot, Cepphus columba; 48, Marbled murrelet, Brachyramphus marmoratus; 49, Cassin's auklet, Ptychoramphus aleuticus; 50, Rhinoceros auklet, Cerorhinca monocerata; 51, Tufted puffin, Fratercula cirrhata; 53, Red-necked phalarope, Phalaropus lobatus; 54, Great blue heron, Ardea herodias; 55, Whimbrel, Numenius phaeopus; 57, Wandering tattler, Heteroscelus incanus; 58, Greater yellowlegs, Tringa melanoleuca; 60, Red knot, Calidris canutus; 62, Least sandpiper, Calidris minutilla; 63, Dunlin, Calidris alpina; 64, Short-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus griseus; 65, Long-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus scolopaceus; 66, Western sandpiper, Calidris mauri; 67, Sanderling, Calidris alba; 68, Black oystercatcher, Haematopus bachmani; 69, Semipalmated plover, Charadrius semipalmatus; 70, Killdeer, Charadrius vociferus; 71, Black-bellied plover, Pluvialis squatarola; 72, Surfbird, Aphriza virgata; 73, Ruddy turnstone, Arenaria interpres; 74, Black turnstone, Arenaria melanocephala; 76, Bald eagle, Haliaeetus leucocephalus; 77, Osprey, Pandion haliaetus; 80, Arctic tern, Sterna paradisaea; 84, Parakeet auklet, Aethia psittacula; 88, Great egret, Ardea alba; 96, Leach's storm-petrel, Oceanodroma leucorhoa; 97, Green heron, Butorides virescens; 100, Black-legged kittiwake, Rissa tridactyla; 102, Fork-tailed storm-petrel, Oceanodroma furcata; 106, Ancient murrelet, Synthliboramphus antiquus; 107, Peregrine falcon, Falco peregrinus; 114, Sabine's gull, Xema sabini; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 129, Northern fulmar, Fulmarus glacialis; 136, Caspian tern, Hydroprogne caspia; 145, Elegant tern, Thalasseus elegans; 148, Ruddy duck, Oxyura jamaicensis; 160, Red phalarope, Phalaropus fulicarius; 161, Rock sandpiper, Calidris ptilocnemis; 162, Gadwall, Anas strepera; 169, American wigeon, Anas americana; 170, Trumpeter swan, Cygnus buccinator; 171, Dusky Canada goose, Branta canadensis occidentalis; 173, American white pelican, Pelecanus erythrorhynchos; 175, Northern spotted owl, Strix occidentalis caurina; 180, Ring-necked duck, Aythya collaris; 183, Snowy owl, Nyctea scandiaca; 185, American bittern, Botaurus lentiginosus; 191, Wood duck, Aix sponsa; 197, Black scoter, Melanitta americana; 199, Pomarine jaeger, Stercorarius pomarinus; 200, Sooty shearwater, Puffinus griseus; 201, Short-tailed shearwater, Puffinus tenuirostris; 202, Pink-footed shearwater, Puffinus creatopus; 203, Flesh-footed shearwater, Puffinus carneipes; 209, Long-billed curlew, Numenius americanus; 210, Marbled godwit, Limosa fedoa; 215, Aleutian cackling goose, Branta hutchinsii leucopareia; 253, Manx shearwater, Puffinus puffinus; 255, Black-footed albatross, Phoebastria nigripes; 270, Western snowy plover, Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus; 271, Rails, n/a; 286, Dowitchers, Limnodromus spp.; 293, Yellowlegs, Tringa spp.; 299, Scaup, Aythya spp.; 301, Mergansers, n/a; 302, Scoters, Melanitta spp.; 338, South polar skua, Catharacta maccormicki; 406, Cinnamon teal, Anas cyanoptera; 596, Purple martin, Progne subis; 814, Band-tailed pigeon, Patagioenas fasciata; 849, Wilson's snipe, Gallinago delicata; 852, Buller's shearwater, Puffinus bulleri; 908, Glaucous-winged/western gull hybrid, Larus spp.; 909, Streaked horned lark, Eremophila alpestris strigata; 912, Sensitive bird 1, n/a; 913, Threatened bird, n/a; 915, Cackling goose, Branta hutchinsii; 916, Sensitive bird 2, n/a; 917, Sensitive bird 3, n/a; 918, Sensitive bird 4, n/a; 919, Threatened bird 2, n/a; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1002, Shorebirds, n/a; 1003, Waterfowl, n/a; 1005, Raptors, n/a; 1014, Diving ducks, n/a; 1018, Passerine birds, n/a; 1021, Ducks, n/a; 1026, Grebes, n/a; 1037, Cormorants, Phalacrocorax spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ADAMS, J., FELIS, J., MASON, J., AND J. TAKEKAWA
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:

PACIFIC CONTINENTAL SHELF ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (PACSEA): AERIAL SEABIRD AND MARINE MAMMAL SURVEYS OFF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, OREGON, AND WASHINGTON, 2011 - 2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CAMARILLO, CA
Publisher:
U.S. DEPT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT, PACIFIC OCS REGION

Other_Citation_Details: CAMARILLO, CA
Online_Linkage: http://www.werc.usgs.gov/pacsea

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: COLUMBIA RIVER ESTUARY COLONY COMPARISONS, 2009
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2009-2013 FINAL ANNUAL REPORTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED, ACCESSED AUGUST 2014
Online_Linkage:
http://www.birdresearchnw.org/project-info/publications-&-reports/unpublished-reports/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2013 AERIAL SURVEY, OR & WA COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: 2012 TELEMETRY FLIGHT CRE AND OR COAST 4 MAY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BURKE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY AND CULTURE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WASHINGTON BIRDS BREEDING PHENOLOGY PROJECT - SPECIES ACCOUNTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: BURKE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY AND CULTURE

Other_Citation_Details: ACCESSED AUGUST 2014
Online_Linkage: http://www.burkemuseum.org/ornithology/phenology/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CULLINAN, T.
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS OF WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: AUDUBON WASHINGTON

Online_Linkage:
http://wa.audubon.org/sites/default/files/documents/iba-1-50_pacific_coast.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: DRUT, M.S. AND J. BUCHANAN
Publication_Date: 2000
Title: NORTHERN PACIFIC COAST REGIONAL SHOREBIRD MANAGEMENT PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, OFFICE OF MIGRATORY BIRD MANAGEMENT

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EBIRD
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
EBIRD: AN ONLINE DATABASE OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE [WEB APPLICATION]
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ITHACA, NY
Publisher: EBIRD

Other_Citation_Details: ITHACA, NY
Online_Linkage: http://www.ebird.org

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HAYES, GERALD E. AND JOSEPH B. BUCHANAN
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: DRAFT WASHINGTON STATE STATUS REPORT FOR THE PEREGRINE FALCON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00387/draftperegrine.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE (J. GILBERTSON AND N. PFEFFER-TAGGART)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES OF THE HOH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KLAMATH BIRD OBSERVATORY RESEARCH AND MONITORING TEAM
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NEW RIVER DESCRIPTION OF AQUATIC BIRD SITE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage:
http://www.klamathbird.org/images/stories/kbo/pdfs_site_descriptions/west_side_2009/newriver.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
LAUTEN, DAVID J., KATHLEEN A. CASTELEIN, DANIEL FARRAF, ADAM A. KOTAICH, AND ELEANOR P. GAINES
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
THE DISTRIBUTION AND REPRODUCTIVE SUCCESS OF THE WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER ALONG THE OREGON COAST-2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher:
THE OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER, INSTITUTE FOR NATURAL RESOURCES, PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOPEZ, J., BOWLBY, E., WRIGHT, N., AND K. BRENKMAN
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
SEABIRD DENSITY IN THE OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY, 1995-2007
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
http://olympiccoast.noaa.gov/science/surveyscruises/2011/seabird_density1995-2007.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MARSHALL, D.B., M.G. HUNTER AND A.L. CONTRERAS (EDITORS)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: BIRDS OF OREGON: A GENERAL REFERENCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR
Publisher: OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NEW RIVER IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: http://netapp.audubon.org/IBA/Reports/2506

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
NESTUCCA BAY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2504

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: CLATSOP BEACH IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2475

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ALSEA BAY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2432

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BANDON MARSH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2435

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NETARTS BAY IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2505

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SILETZ BAY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2517

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SIUSLAW RIVER ESTUARY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2527

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SALMON RIVER ESTUARY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2514

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SILTCOOS ESTUARY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2518

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: TILLAMOOK BAY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/2562

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: COQUILLE VALLEY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA SITE REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://netapp.audubon.org/iba/reports/3897

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NOAA NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (NWFSC), JEANNETTE ZAMON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF SEABIRDS IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NOAA NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (NWFSC), JEANNETTE ZAMON AND KURT FRESH
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
2008-2012 LAND-BASED, AT-SEA OBSERVATIONS OF MARINE BIRDS AND MAMMALS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NOAA NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (NWFSC), JEANNETTE ZAMON AND KURT FRESH
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
2008-2012 VESSEL-BASED, AT-SEA OBSERVATIONS OF MARINE BIRDS AND MAMMALS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FOREST PLAN INTERAGENCY REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: MARBLED MURRELET NESTING HABITAT SUITABILITY, OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: RASTER DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NORTHWEST FOREST PLAN INTERAGENCY REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR
Online_Linkage: http://www.reo.gov/monitoring/data-maps/mm-data-maps.shtml

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FOREST PLAN INTERAGENCY REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: MARBLED MURRELET NESTING HABITAT SUITABILITY, WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: RASTER DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NORTHWEST FOREST PLAN INTERAGENCY REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR
Online_Linkage: http://www.reo.gov/monitoring/data-maps/mm-data-maps.shtml

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FOREST PLAN INTERAGENCY REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
AVERAGE ESTIMATED DENSITY OF MARBLED MURRELETS IN SURVEYED AREAS OF OREGON AND THE OUTER COAST OF WASHINGTON STATE (CONSERVATION ZONES 2,3, AND PART OF 4) FROM 2000/2003 THROUGH 2013
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 500000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: PELAGIC BIRD SURVEY TRIP RESULTS, 2010-2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
http://olympiccoast.noaa.gov/science/surveyscruises/2012/2012_seabird_survey_summary.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: CRITICAL PERIODS AND LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION FOR SHIELDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER, INSTITUTE OF NATURAL RESOURCES, PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER GEODATABASE - BIRD DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY (OSU) - DAN ROBY, PETE LOSCHL, ALEXA PIGGOTT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE IN THE COLUMBIA RIVER ESTUARY, GRAYS HARBOR AND WILLAPA BAY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: POINT BLUE CONSERVATION SCIENCE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PACIFIC FLYWAY SHOREBIRD SURVEY SUMMARY TOOL
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET

Other_Citation_Details: ACCESSED AUGUST 2014
Online_Linkage: http://data.prbo.org/apps/pfss/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: QUINAULT DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES ON THE QUINAULT INDIAN NATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SEATTLE AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
BIRDWEB: SEATTLE AUDUBON'S GUIDE TO THE BIRDS OF WASHINGTON STATE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: SEATTLE AUDUBON SOCIETY

Other_Citation_Details: SEATTLE, WA
Online_Linkage: http://www.birdweb.org/birdweb/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SHOALWATER BAY TRIBE, STEVEN SPENCER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE SPECIES FOR THE SHOALWATER BAY TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: STRONG, CRAIG S.
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
SEABIRD ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION DURING SUMMER OFF THE OREGON AND SOUTHERN WASHINGTON COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CRESCENT CITY, CALIFORNIA
Publisher: CRESCENT COASTAL RESEARCH

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
LEWIS AND CLARK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE AND JULIA BUTLER HANSEN REFUGE FOR THE COLUMBIAN WHITE-TAILED DEER COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ILWACO, WA
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, WILLAPA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPLEX

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
OREGON AND WASHINGTON MIDWINTER WATERFOWL SURVEY DATA SUMMARIES, 2010-2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
WILLAPA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FINAL COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ILWACO, WASHINGTON
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, WILLAPA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPLEX

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/willapa/ccp/ccp%20final.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
LEWIS AND CLARK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE AND JULIA BUTLER HANSEN REFUGE FOR THE COLUMBIAN WHITE-TAILED DEER COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ILWACO, WASHINGTON
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, WILLAPA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPLEX

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/lc/planning/planning.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
SILETZ BAY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND AND NEWPORT, OR
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, OREGON COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPLEX AND PACIFIC NORTHWEST PLANNING TEAM

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/oregoncoast/ccp_nes_slz_bdm.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
2013 SUMMER WINDOW SURVEY FOR SNOWY PLOVERS ON U.S. PACIFIC COAST WITH 2005-2012 RESULTS FOR COMPARISON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
BANDON MARSH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, PACIFIC NORTHWEST PLANNING TEAM AND BANDON MARSH NWR

Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/oregoncoast/pdf/nes_slz_bdm_ccp/bandonmarshnwr.finalccp%20web.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 1999
Title:
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT: NI-LES'TUN UNIT ADDITION, BANDON MARSH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, COOS COUNTY, OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEWPORT, OR
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, OREGON COASTAL FIELD OFFICE

Other_Citation_Details: NEWPORT, OR
Online_Linkage:
http://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=mdp.39015048530029;view=1up;seq=3

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1999

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
REVISED RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE NORTHERN SPOTTED OWL (STRIX OCCIDENTALIS CAURINA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/oregonfwo/species/data/northernspottedowl/recovery/library/documents/revisednsorecplan2011.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), BILL BRIDGELAND
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: RESOURCES OF THE OREGON COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), JOSEPH SANDS
Publication_Date: 2014

Title: WATERFOWL DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), SHAWN STEPHENSEN
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: 2007-2014 BROWN PELICAN AERIAL SURVEY RESULTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), STEVE OLSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WATERFOWL DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), VANESSA LOVERTI
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SHOREBIRDS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWSET
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS), ELISE ELLIOTT-SMITH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION OF WINTERING AND BREEDING BLACK OYSTERCATCHER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS), ELISE ELLIOTT-SMITH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BLACK OYSTERCATCHER POTENTIAL HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), KHEM SO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON BREEDING SEABIRD PHENOLOGY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), NAUGHTON, M. B., D. S. PITKIN, R. W. LOWE, K. J. SO, and C. S. STRONG
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: CATALOG OF OREGON SEABIRD COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D. C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
BIOLOGICAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATION FWS/BTP-R1009-2007, REPORT DATA SUPPLEMENTED BY SURVEY DATA THROUGH 2013

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BIRD OCCURRENCE POLYGONS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BIRD PHS REGIONS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1990
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), CYNDIE SUNDSTROM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: REVIEW OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY IN WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), JOSEPH EVENSON, JOSEPH BUCHANAN AND SCOTT PEARSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BIRDS OF WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BALD EAGLE NEST AND COMMUNAL ROOST BUFFERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1978
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NORTHERN SPOTTED OWL SITE CENTERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1990
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Sources of data include: 1) interviews with resource experts, 2) published and unpublished reports and 3) digital datasets. Data were provided by WA Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NOAA Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS), NOAA NMFS Northwest Fisheries Science Center (NWFSC), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Oregon State University (OSU), Bird Research Northwest, Audubon, Bureau of Energy Management (BOEM), Audubon Washington, eBird, and Oregon Biodiversity Information Center (ORBIC).
Seabird colonies offshore of the Oregon coast and in the Columbia River Estuary are mapped as polygonal features. Seabird colony data for the Outer Coast of Oregon was provided by USFWS; additional colony sites from this data set were mapped as lines (BIRDL) along cliff shorelines and nest points (NESTS).Tabular data for each OR seabird colony was based on the "R" attribute, or the 'Most Recent Accurate' count per species per colony, based on expert opinion by USFWS. For that reason, there are species counts within colonies of '0 BREEDING BIRDS', implying that it is likely that the species is not currently breeding at that location, but has in the past, and therefore may in the future and/or is still surveyed for presence/absence at that colony location. Less than 10 individual OR seabird colony records dated from 1976-1977; the remainder of the "Most Recent Accurate" counts ranged from 1988-2013. Data for the Columbia River Estuary was provided by Bird Research Northwest. Black

oystercatcher wintering and nesting information in Oregon was provided by USGS. Nesting data were mapped to polygons provided by the contributing agencies, based on the most recent data available.
The distribution of shorebirds, waterfowl, gulls/terns and seabirds in estuarine areas was mapped using several sources: 1) USFWS midwinter waterfowl survey data, 2) eBird counts from 2009-2014 were used to populate species lists and concentrations for waterfowl, shorebirds, gulls, terns, and seabirds, 3) published USFWS NWR Comprehensive Conservation Plans and other reports, and 4) expert opinion of contributing agencies. Smaller estuaries are represented by one polygon for the entire estuary. In the Columbia River Estuary, Willapa Bay, and Grays Harbor, estuarine areas were subdivided into groups of flats or geographic regions based on survey datasets, IBA boundaries, and expert opinion. Concentrations in Oregon estuaries and other bay polygons are generalized to an order of magnitude representing the maximum observation from 2009-2014; as such, these estimates are an indication of the number of animals possible in a given location during the period of highest occupancy. Only species with max counts higher than 100 individuals were included from the eBird dataset. For many shorebirds and waterfowl, this is during the spring and/or fall migration periods; however, many waterfowl overwinter in coastal bays and estuaries. Brown pelican roosting areas were mapped to seabird colony polygons and other areas (e.g. jetties, flats) based on survey data provided by USFWS.
Shoreline areas mapped as polygons include Western snowy plover nesting areas, beaches identified as important shorebird areas in both Washington and Oregon, rocky intertidal habitats for shorebirds in Washington and wintering habitats for black oystercatcher in Oregon. Western snowy plover distributions were mapped based on digital data from ORBIC and WDFW's PHS database, USFWS's Summer Window Surveys between 2005-2012, and expert knowledge from USFWS's Vanessa Loverti, WDFW's Cyndie Sundstrom, and Shoalwater Bay Tribe biologists. Digital data was initially incorporated as-is, and then matched to the ESI shoreline and modified based on input from WDFW, ORBIC, and USFWS biologists during the review process. Pelagic bird distributions were mapped using survey data from OCNMS and NOAA NWFSC and published reports from BOEM and USFWS. The offshore region was split into zones to represent nearshore (0-5 km) and shelf (> 5 km offshore) waters in Oregon. Waters greater than 100m in depth were split into another polygon within the OCNMS. These zones were further divided by latitude and also split into 3 regions running north/south along the coast, divided at Cape Meares and the southern boundary of OCNMS. Pelagic distributions of marbled murrelet were provided by the Northwest Forest Plan based on their survey areas. Where boundaries between marbled murrelet data and pelagic bird distributions were similar in offshore areas, they were condensed.
Distributions for state and federally threatened and endangered birds were mapped from WDFW's PHS database as well as ORBIC digital data. PHS data was incorporated as-is, except for the case of Western snowy plover, as noted above. Data from ORBIC was generalized to one mile squared quads, when polygons in the data set were less than one half mile in diameter. Species names from the ORBIC data set were also changed to give further protection to sensitive, threatened, and endangered species.
Marbled murrelet nesting habitat was mapped from raster digital data produced as part of the Northwest Forest Plan Interagency Regional Monitoring Program's Fifteen Year Report. The two highest probability classes (3 and 4) were selected for inclusion based on consultation with Deanna Lynch (USFWS). These two classes were merged into a single distribution layer and buffered by 50 m to make a more cohesive distribution. Smaller polygons (those under 10,000 m2) were removed from the distribution to reduce the complexity of the product, and only habitat within 3 miles of major water bodies was retained.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 13187

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDS

Entity_Type_Definition:
The BIRDS table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing birds nesting, migratory staging, wintering sites, and general use areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (1), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (1), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to concentration, abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or wintering site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. Where exact counts were available, they are provided in the concentration field. Oregon records with a concentration of '0 breeding birds' indicate that the site is suitable nesting habitat for that species, but no recent counts were available. Waterfowl, gull/tern and shorebird concentration areas were assigned concentrations according to orders of magnitude (e.g. 10s, 1000s). These counts represent the max count of individuals observed in an area. Concentrations for Western snowy plover nesting areas were based on survey data from USFWS's Summer Window Surveys between 2005-2012, Lauten et al. (2012) the Distribution and Reproductive Success of the Western Snowy Plover along the Oregon Coast - 2012, as well as expert knowledge of WDFW biologist Cyndie Sundstrom. Where no quantitative information was available, qualitative descriptors were used. The CONC field was left blank if no concentration information was available.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:31 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BIRDSL (Bird Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BIRDSL (Bird Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for nesting, roosting, and/or

wintering alcids, diving birds, gulls, terns, and shorebirds for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector lines in this data set represent nesting, roosting, and/or wintering sites. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS and BIRDSPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2006 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, survey data, and digital data on bird nesting, wintering, and/or roosting areas. See also the BIRDS and BIRDSPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird lines occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 9, Brandt's cormorant, Phalacrocorax penicillatus; 10, Pelagic cormorant, Phalacrocorax pelagicus; 46, Common murre, Uria aalge; 47, Pigeon guillemot, Cepphus columba; 50, Rhinoceros auklet, Cerorhinca monocerata; 51, Tufted puffin, Fratercula cirrhata; 68, Black oystercatcher, Haematopus bachmani; 118, Brown pelican, Pelecanus occidentalis; 908, Glaucous-winged/western gull hybrid, Larus spp.; 1037, Cormorants, Phalacrocorax spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2013 AERIAL SURVEY, OR & WA COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MARSHALL, D.B., M.G. HUNTER AND A.L. CONTRERAS (EDITORS)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: BIRDS OF OREGON: A GENERAL REFERENCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR
Publisher: OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), SHAWN STEPHENSEN
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: 2007-2014 BROWN PELICAN AERIAL SURVEY RESULTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS), ELISE ELLIOTT-SMITH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION OF WINTERING AND BREEDING BLACK OYSTERCATCHER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), KHEM SO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON BREEDING SEABIRD PHENOLOGY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), NAUGHTON, M. B., D. S. PITKIN, R. W. LOWE, K. J. SO, and C. S. STRONG
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: CATALOG OF OREGON SEABIRD COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D. C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
BIOLOGICAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATION FWS/BTP-R1009-2007, REPORT DATA SUPPLEMENTED BY SURVEY DATA THROUGH 2013

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict bird distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), and Oregon State University (OSU); 2) digital and/or survey data provided by USFWS and USGS; and 3)

published hardcopy sources. BIRDL were added to the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI as a new spatial format for displaying birds in addition to the standard formats of BIRD polygons and BIRD points or nests. Lines were used to depict seabird colonies that occur along the cliffs of Oregon by USFWS, and RPI/NOAA adapted that technique for cliff nesting and roosting species as appropriate. BIRDL were also used to to depict black oystercatcher nesting areas along OR cliffs and brown pelican roosting areas. Tabular data for each OR seabird colony was based on the "R" attribute, or the 'Most Recent Accurate' count per species per colony, based on expert opinion by USFWS. For that reason there are species counts within colonies of '0 BREEDING BIRDS', implying that it is likely that the species is not currently breeding at that location, but has in the past, and therefore may in the future and/or is still surveyed for presence/absence at that colony location. Less than 10 individual OR seabird colony records dated from 1976-1977; the remainder of the "Most Recent Accurate" counts ranged from 1988-2013. Black oystercatcher shoreline nesting areas in Oregon are represented as lines corresponding to survey segments. Sites are indicated as either having confirmed nesting pairs based on survey data or suspected nesting based on available habitat. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDSL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDSL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 332

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDSL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned,

BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDSL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The BIRDSL table contains attribute information for the vector lines in this data set representing nesting, roosting, and/or wintering sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (21), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (21), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT

data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting site, or a term that describes relative abundance of birds at a particular site. The field may contain counts of individuals (XX BREEDING BIRDS) or (XX ROOSTING BIRDS) or (XX PAIRS). In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "NEST AREA". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see lineage). More information on how counts were determined and included in the ESI are described in the Process Description.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of

each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP

Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 =

nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES

data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI

data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:32 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BIRDSPT (Bird Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: BIRDSPT (Bird Points)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for alcids, diving birds, gulls, terns,

passerine birds, pelagic birds, raptors, shorebirds, and wading birds for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector points in this data set represent bird nesting and roosting sites. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the BIRDS and BIRDSL data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional bird information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1989
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1989 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Bird

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, survey data, and digital data on bird nesting and roosting sites. See also the BIRDS and BIRDSL data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional bird information. These data do not necessarily represent all bird points occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 8, Double-crested cormorant, Phalacrocorax auritus; 9, Brandt's cormorant, Phalacrocorax penicillatus; 10, Pelagic cormorant, Phalacrocorax pelagicus; 36, Glaucous-winged gull, Larus glaucescens; 40, Ring-billed gull, Larus delawarensis; 46, Common murre, Uria aalge; 47, Pigeon guillemot, Cepphus columba; 49, Cassin's auklet, Ptychoramphus aleuticus; 50, Rhinoceros auklet, Cerorhinca monocerata; 51, Tufted puffin, Fratercula cirrhata; 54, Great blue heron, Ardea herodias; 68, Black oystercatcher, Haematopus bachmani; 77, Osprey, Pandion haliaetus; 96, Leach's storm-petrel, Oceanodroma leucorhoa; 102, Fork-tailed storm-petrel, Oceanodroma furcata; 107, Peregrine falcon, Falco peregrinus; 136, Caspian tern, Hydroprogne caspia; 240, Northern goshawk, Accipiter gentilis; 596, Purple martin, Progne subis; 908, Glaucous-winged/western gull hybrid, Larus spp.; 1001, Gulls, n/a; 1037, Cormorants, Phalacrocorax spp..

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: 2014 AERIAL SURVEY DATA WILLAPA BAY AND GRAYS HARBOR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: 2013 AERIAL SURVEY, OR & WA COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: 2012 TELEMETRY FLIGHT CRE AND OR COAST 4 MAY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BURKE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY AND CULTURE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WASHINGTON BIRDS BREEDING PHENOLOGY PROJECT - SPECIES ACCOUNTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: BURKE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY AND CULTURE

Other_Citation_Details: ACCESSED AUGUST 2014
Online_Linkage: http://www.burkemuseum.org/ornithology/phenology/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HAYES, GERALD E. AND JOSEPH B. BUCHANAN
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: DRAFT WASHINGTON STATE STATUS REPORT FOR THE PEREGRINE FALCON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00387/draftperegrine.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MARSHALL, D.B., M.G. HUNTER AND A.L. CONTRERAS (EDITORS)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: BIRDS OF OREGON: A GENERAL REFERENCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR
Publisher: OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: CRITICAL PERIODS AND LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION FOR SHIELDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY (OSU) - DAN ROBY, PETE LOSCHL, ALEXA PIGGOTT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE IN THE COLUMBIA RIVER ESTUARY, GRAYS HARBOR AND WILLAPA BAY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SEATTLE AUDUBON SOCIETY
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
BIRDWEB: SEATTLE AUDUBON'S GUIDE TO THE BIRDS OF WASHINGTON STATE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: SEATTLE AUDUBON SOCIETY

Other_Citation_Details: SEATTLE, WA
Online_Linkage: http://www.birdweb.org/birdweb/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS) AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE (MMS), SPEICH, S. M. AND T. R. WAHL
Publication_Date: 1989
Title: CATALOG OF WASHINGTON SEABIRD COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D. C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE BIOLOGICAL REPORT 88 (6). 510 PP. REPORT DATA SUPPLEMENTED BY SURVEY DATA THROUGH 2010

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1989

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), KHEM SO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON BREEDING SEABIRD PHENOLOGY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), NAUGHTON, M. B., D. S. PITKIN, R. W. LOWE, K. J. SO, and C. S. STRONG
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: CATALOG OF OREGON SEABIRD COLONIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D. C.
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Other_Citation_Details:
BIOLOGICAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATION FWS/BTP-R1009-2007, REPORT DATA SUPPLEMENTED BY SURVEY DATA THROUGH 2013

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BIRD OCCURRENCE POLYGONS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BIRD OCCURRENCE POINTS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2000
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), CYNDIE SUNDSTROM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: REVIEW OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY IN WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:

WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), JOSEPH EVENSON, JOSEPH BUCHANAN AND SCOTT PEARSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BIRDS OF WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: BIRDSPT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Four main sources of data were used to depict bird (NESTS) distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), Oregon State University (OSU), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and Bird Research Northwest; 2) digital and/or survey data from USFWS, WDFW, Bird Research Northwest; and 3) published reports and books, and 4) online sources (seasonality only). BIRDSPT were used to depict seabird colonies for the Outer Coast of Washington, based on data that was provided by USFWS. While there are some WA colony locations with tabular data current up to 2010, many records have 'DATA PRIOR TO 2000' in the concentration field (as per discussions with various data providers), as some of the 'Most Recent Accurate' counts for these colonies dated back to the 1980s and 1970s. Brown pelican roosting information from USFWS surveys is also depicted as points where the survey sites matched the colonial nesting sites. BIRDSPT were used to depict seabird colonies for the Outer Coast of Oregon, based on the data that was provided by USFWS, in a few locations only. The 'Most Recent Accurate' counts, based on USFWS expert opinion, were displayed in the concentration field by species by colony (more information in the BIRDL layer). The majority of seabird colony data for Oregon was diplayed as polygons and lines for this atlas. Nesting/roosting colony data from other data sources (e.g., WDFW, OSU, and Bird Research Northwest) were depicted as BIRDSPT for the following species/species groups: cormorants, terns, common murre, gulls, great blue heron, raptors, and purple martin.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the BIRDSPT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the BIRDSPT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 248

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES,

BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, BIRDSPT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIRDSPT

Entity_Type_Definition:

The BIRDSPT table contains attribute information for the vector points in this data set representing bird nesting and roosting sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (31), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the

BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (31), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID

Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC

Attribute_Definition:

The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values, and may contain counts of individuals for each species present at a particular nesting or roosting site or a descriptive term. The field may contain counts of individuals (XX

NESTS) or (XX ROOSTING BIRDS) or (XX ADULTS). In cases where no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank or contain descriptive terms such as "NESTING" OR "POSSIBLE NESTING". Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date (see Process Description and lineage).

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC

and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID,

and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F

Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:32 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: ESIL (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: ESIL (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector lines representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIP data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1952
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1952 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIP data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the actual shoreline classification segments is estimated at 50 meters where mapping is conducted using 1:24,000 hardcopy fieldmaps. Field verification has shown that the absolute positional accuracy of breaks between shoreline ESI types with a 95-percent error bound is approximately 58 meters. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Online_Linkage: http://www.google.com/earth/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICROSOFT BING
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BING AERIAL IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: MICROSOFT BING

Other_Citation_Details: ROCHESTER, NY
Online_Linkage: http://www.bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: OREGON SHOREZONE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: STATE OF OREGON COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Online_Linkage: http://www.coastalatlas.net/shorezone/overviewmap.php

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI SHORELINE BOUNDARY AND PRINTING INDEX
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 45000
Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
CONTINUALLY UPDATED SHORELINE PRODUCT. SHORELINE MAPPING PROGRAM.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING , MARYLAND
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE (NOS), NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS)

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1952
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2004
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON D.C.
Publisher: U.S.FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: THE WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE SHORELINE PHOTOS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/coastalatlas/tools/map.aspx

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: THE WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher:
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, AQUATIC RESOURCES DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

The intertidal shoreline habitats were classified based on low-altitude oblique aerial photography from 2011 Oregon ShoreZone Imagery and 2006-2007 Washington State ShoreZone Shoreline Photos; and on vertical satellite imagery from 2010-2013 BING aerial imagery and 2005-2013 GOOGLE EARTH aerial imagery. In addition, wetland polygon datasets originally created by the USFWS NWI were modified and used as an initial classification of the ESI shoreline. Anthropogenic features were initially classified based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (1952-2012). Shoreline features of 10 meters (m) or greater in length were classified. Where necessary, multiple types were described for each shoreline segment.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESIL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESIL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510

Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector

Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 14889

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESIL) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESIL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESIL table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing linear shoreline features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition:
The item ESI contains values representing the ESI shoreline type. In many cases shorelines are ranked with multiple codes, such as "6B/3A" (listed landward to seaward from left to right). The first code, "6B", is the most landward shoreline type and the second code, "3A", is the shoreline type closest to the water. Singular shoreline types are listed below. No multiple codes are listed, but all multiple codes included in the data set can be assembled from the codes described. The ESI rankings progress from low to high susceptibility to oil spills. To determine the sensitivity of a particular intertidal shoreline habitat, the following factors are integrated: 1) Shoreline type (substrate, grain size, tidal elevation, origin); 2)

Exposure to wave and tidal energy; 3) Biological productivity and sensitivity; 4) Ease of cleanup. Prediction of the behavior and persistence of oil in intertidal habitats is based on an understanding of the dynamics of the coastal environments, not just the substrate type and grain size. The intensity of energy expended upon a shoreline by wave action, tidal currents, and river currents directly affects the persistence of stranded oil. The need for shoreline cleanup activities is determined, in part, by the slowness of natural processes in removal of oil stranded on the shoreline. The potential for biological injury, and ease of cleanup of spilled oil are also important factors in the ESI ranking. Generally speaking, areas exposed to high levels of physical energy, such as wave action and tidal currents, and low biological activity rank low on the scale, whereas sheltered areas with associated high biological activity have the highest ranking.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINE
Attribute_Definition: Type of geographic feature.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hydrography
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shoreline
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR
Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: R
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riverine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MOST_SENSITIVE
Attribute_Definition:
If multiple shoreline types appear in ESI classification, this field represents the highest value (most sensitive type); otherwise it is the same value as the ESI field.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8F
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LANDWARD_SHORETYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the first (or only) ESI type found in the ESI field.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1A: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2B: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
5: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6A: Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6D: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8F: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEAWARD_SHORETYPE1
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the second ESI type in the ESI field (NULL if not applicable).
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1A: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2B: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
5: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6A: Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6D: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8F: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEAWARD_SHORETYPE2
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the third ESI type in the ESI field (NULL if not applicable).
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1A: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Rocky Shores
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1B: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2A: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Wave-cut Platforms (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2B: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Scarps and Steep Slopes (Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3A: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fine to Medium Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3B: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scarps and Steep Slopes (Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coarse Grained Sand Beaches
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
5: Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Mixed Sand and Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value:
6A: Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Gravel Beaches (ENVIR = E), Gravel Bars and Gently Sloping Banks (ENVIR = R)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6B: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 6D: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boulder Rubble
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8A: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Scarps (Bedrock/Mud/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8B: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered, Solid Man-Made Structures
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8C: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Riprap
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 8F: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated, Steeply Sloping Bluffs
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9B: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated Low Banks
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GENERAL_SYMBOL
Attribute_Definition:
This field is used for symbolizing the ESI shoreline based on a generalized classification scheme; if multiple generalized types occur, this will reflect the highest value.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 5

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GENERALIZED_ESI_TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and physical description of the generalized ESI shoreline type. See the NOAA ESI Guidelines for the ESI to GENERALIZED_ESI_TYPE crosswalk.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 1: Armored
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Armored
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 2: Rocky and Steep Shorelines (Bedrock/Sand/Clay)

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rocky and Steep Shorelines (Bedrock/Sand/Clay)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 3: Beaches (Sand/Gravel)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beaches (Sand/Gravel)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 4: Flats (Mud/Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Flats (Mud/Sand)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 5: Vegetated (Grass/Marsh/Mangroves/Scrub-Shrub)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vegetated (Grass/Marsh/Mangroves/Scrub-Shrub)
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of the ESI classification of a line segment. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:37 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: ESIP (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: ESIP (Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Types - Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains vector polygons representing the shoreline and coastal habitats of the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the ESIL data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1952
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1952 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps

Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent coastal shorelines and habitats classified according to the Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) classification system. See also the ESIL data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional ESI information.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

The spatial location of the ESI shoreline was developed from pre-existing digital sources and reflects the positional accuracy of these original data. The horizontal positional accuracy of the 1:24,000 USGS topographic quads should conform to National Map Accuracy Standards at scales of 1:24,000.See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GOOGLE EARTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Online_Linkage: http://www.google.com/earth/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MICROSOFT BING
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BING AERIAL IMAGERY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCHESTER, NY
Publisher: MICROSOFT BING

Other_Citation_Details: ROCHESTER, NY
Online_Linkage: http://www.bing.com/maps/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: OREGON SHOREZONE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: STATE OF OREGON COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Online_Linkage: http://www.coastalatlas.net/shorezone/overviewmap.php

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011

Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2004
Title: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY (NWI) - WETLANDS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON D.C.
Publisher: U.S.FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: THE WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE SHORELINE PHOTOS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: REMOTE-SENSING IMAGE
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/coastalatlas/tools/map.aspx

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: THE WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher:
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, AQUATIC RESOURCES DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: ESIP INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Land and water polygons were derived from the integration of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) dataset (1973-2011); the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Continually Updated Shoreline Product (CUSP) (1952-2012); and manual digitization at 1:4,000 from 2010-2013 BING aerial and 2005-2013 GOOGLE EARTH aerial imagery. In addition, the wetland polygons from the USFWS NWI were modified and updated and included in the ESI polygon dataset.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled to create the ESIP data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 2) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources; and 3) overflight changes are digitized from the scanned and registered hardcopy field maps or aerial photography. After the initial shoreline classification, these data are edgematched and checked for logical consistency errors. Review maps are plotted at 1:24,000 scale for verification of polygonal and linear attributes. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the ESIP data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 26564

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, one relational attribute or data table, SOURCES, is used to store the source data information in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing resource information (in this case, ESIP) is linked to the SOURCES table using the SOURCE_ID. The entity-relationship diagram describes relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: ESIP

Entity_Type_Definition:
The ESIP table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing polygonal features with ESI classification.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI
Attribute_Definition: The item ESI contains values representing the ESI polygon type.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: WATER_CODE
Attribute_Definition: Specifies a polygon as either water or land.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: L
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: W
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ENVIR
Attribute_Definition: Type of regional environment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_DESCRIPTION
Attribute_Definition:
The numeric representation and the physical description of the polygon's ESI type.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 7: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Exposed Tidal Flats and Sand Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 9A: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sheltered Tidal Flats and Sand/Mud Flats
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10A: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Salt and Brackish Water Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10B: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater Marshes
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10C: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Swamps
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 10D: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scrub and Shrub Wetlands

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of a vector line segment.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ESI_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links to the SOURCES data table. This id indicates the source of the ESI classification of a polygon. Vector features that were not surveyed or do not qualify for an ESI classification have a value of -1.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington

Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:37 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: FISH (Fish Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: FISH (Fish Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, anadromous, diadromous, and freshwater fish species for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent fish distributions, concentrations areas, spawning areas, and migratory corridors. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISHL data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional fish information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1973
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1973 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Fish

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to

collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, digital data, hardcopy maps, scientific reports, journal articles, and published literature on fish distributions, concentrations areas, spawning areas, and migratory corridors. Key contributors were the biologists at ODFW, WDFW, NOAA Fisheries, and WA Treaty Tribes. See also the FISHL data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all fish occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Sablefish, Anoplopoma fimbria; 2, Lingcod, Ophiodon elongatus; 3, Pacific sanddab, Citharichthys sordidus; 4, Arrowtooth flounder, Atheresthes stomias; 5, Petrale sole, Eopsetta jordani; 6, Rex sole, Glyptocephalus zachirus; 7, Pacific halibut, Hippoglossus stenolepis; 9, Rock sole, Lepidopsetta bilineata; 10, Dover sole, Microstomus pacificus; 11, English sole, Parophrys vetulus; 12, Starry flounder, Platichthys stellatus; 15, Sand sole, Psettichthys melanostictus; 19, Pacific cod, Gadus macrocephalus; 20, Pacific hake, Merluccius productus; 21, Pacific tomcod, Microgadus proximus; 23, Wolf-eel, Anarrhichthys ocellatus; 26, Copper rockfish, Sebastes caurinus; 28, Yellowtail rockfish, Sebastes flavidus; 29, Black rockfish, Sebastes melanops; 30, Bocaccio, Sebastes paucispinis; 31, Yelloweye rockfish, Sebastes ruberrimus; 32, Canary rockfish (orange), Sebastes pinniger; 40, Big skate, Raja binoculata; 41, Longnose skate, Raja rhina; 43, White sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus; 44, Green sturgeon, Acipenser medirostris; 45, Coastal cutthroat trout, Oncorhynchus clarkii clarkii; 46, Kelp greenling, Hexagrammos decagrammus; 49, Buffalo sculpin, Enophrys bison; 51, Pacific staghorn sculpin, Leptocottus armatus; 52, Tidepool sculpin, Oligocottus maculosus; 53, Cabezon, Scorpaenichthys marmoratus; 54, Redtail surfperch, Amphistichus rhodoterus; 56, Shiner perch, Cymatogaster aggregata; 57, Striped seaperch, Embiotoca lateralis; 58, Walleye surfperch, Hyperprosopon argenteum; 59, Pile perch, Rhacochilus vacca; 60, White seaperch, Phanerodon furcatus; 64, Quillback rockfish, Sebastes maliger; 66, Pacific herring, Clupea pallasii pallasii; 67, Northern anchovy, Engraulis mordax; 69, Coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch; 71, Sockeye salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka; 72, Chum salmon, Oncorhynchus keta; 75, Surf smelt, Hypomesus pretiosus; 77, Eulachon, Thaleichthys pacificus; 80, Pacific sand lance, Ammodytes hexapterus; 81, Spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias; 87, American shad, Alosa sapidissima; 104, Striped bass, Morone saxatilis; 135, Dolly varden, Salvelinus malma; 172, Longfin smelt, Spirinchus thaleichthys; 192, Topsmelt, Atherinops affinis; 195, Silver surfperch, Hyperprosopon ellipticum; 196, Blue rockfish, Sebastes mystinus; 197, Grass rockfish, Sebastes rastrelliger; 219, Pacific lamprey, Lampetra tridentata; 223, Rockfish, Sebastes spp.; 224, Surfperch, n/a; 228, Night smelt, Spirinchus starksi; 490, Chinook salmon (fall), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (fall); 493, Chinook salmon (spring), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (spring); 567, Sculpin, Cottidae; 946, Albacore, Thunnus alalunga; 964, Bull trout, Salvelinus confluentus; 965, Chinook salmon (summer), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (summer); 992, Sixgill shark, Hexanchus griseus; 1014, Speckled sanddab, Citharichthys stigmaeus; 1072, Vermilion rockfish, Sebastes miniatus; 1077, China rockfish, Sebastes nebulosus; 1078, Gopher rockfish, Sebastes carnatus; 1086, Pacific sardine, Sardinops sagax; 1087, White shark, Carcharodon carcharias; 1116, Broadnose sevengill shark, Notorynchus cepedianus; 1117, Tope, Galeorhinus galeus; 1120, Brown smoothhound, Mustelus henlei; 1238, Thresher shark, Alopias vulpinus; 1243, Tiger rockfish, Sebastes nigrocinctus; 1244, Western brook lamprey, Lampetra richardsoni; 1245, Coastal rainbow trout (summer), Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus (summer); 1246, Coastal rainbow trout (winter), Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus (winter); 1248, Smelts, Osmeridae; 1249, Blue shark, Prionace glauca; 1250, Darkblotched rockfish, Sebastes crameri; 2001, Chinook salmon (spring) (UCR), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (spring) (UCR); 2005, Sockeye salmon (LO), Oncorhynchus nerka (LO); 2006, Sockeye salmon (SR), Oncorhynchus nerka (SR); 2007, Green sturgeon (SDPS), Acipenser medirostris (SDPS).

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BUSBY, P.J., T.C. WAINWRIGHT, AND R.S. WAPLES
Publication_Date: 1994
Title: STATUS REVIEW FOR KLAMATH MOUNTAINS PROVINCE STEELHEAD
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: SEATTLE, WA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1994

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BUSBY, P.J., T.C. WAINWRIGHT, G.J. BRYANT, L.J. LIERHEIMER, R.S. WAPLES, F.W. WAKNITZ, AND I.V. LAGOMARSINO
Publication_Date: 1996
Title:
STATUS REVIEW OF WEST COAST STEELHEAD FROM WASHINGTON, IDAHO, OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SPRINGFIELD, VA
Publisher: NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, NOAA, NMFS

Other_Citation_Details: SPRINGFIELD, VA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1996
Ending_Date: 1996

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
CENTER FOR COASTAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT, BIOGEOGRAPHY PROGRAM, NOAA
Publication_Date: 2000
Title: NOAA ESTUARINE LIVING MARINE RESOURCES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher:
NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE

Online_Linkage: http://www8.nos.noaa.gov/biogeo_public/elmr.aspx

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1985
Ending_Date: 2000

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE UMATILLA INDIAN RESERVATION
Publication_Date: 2004
Title:
SPECIES OF INTEREST: PACIFIC AND WESTERN BROOK LAMPREY AND FRESHWATER MUSSELS DETAILED LIFE HISTORY, DISTRIBUTION, ABUNDANCE, AND OTHER INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Online_Linkage: http://www.nwcouncil.org/media/22826/appe_speciesofinterest.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2004

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
DEMER, D.A., J.P. ZWOLINKSKI, K.A. BYERS, G.R. CUTTER, J.S. RENFREE, T.S. SESSIONS, AND B.J. MACEWICZ
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
PREDICTION AND CONFIRMATION OF SEASONAL MIGRATION OF PACIFIC SARDINE (SARDINOPS SAGAX) IN THE CALIFORNIA CURRENT ECOSYSTEM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOAA

Other_Citation_Details: SEATTLE, WA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
E&S ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY, INC AND NECANICUM RIVER WATERSHED COUNCIL
Publication_Date: 2002
Title: NECANICUM RIVER WATERSHED ASSESSMENT FINAL REPORT

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR
Publisher: NECANICUM RIVER WATERSHED COUNCIL

Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/web%20stores/data%20libraries/files/watershed%20councils/watershed%20councils_182_doc_necanicum%20river%20watershed%20assessment.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EMMETT, R.L., S.L. STONE, S.A. HINTON, AND M.E. MONACO
Publication_Date: 1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN WEST COAST ESTUARIES VOLUME II: SPECIES LIFE HISTORY SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCKVILLE, MD
Publisher: NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: ROCKVILLE, MD

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 1991

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ERICKSON, D.L., AND M.A.H. WEBB
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
SPAWNING PERIODICITY, SPAWNING MIGRATION, AND SIZE AT MATURITY OF GREEN STURGEON, ACIPENSER MEDIROSTRIS, IN THE ROGUE RIVER, OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: ONLINE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
ERICKSON, D.L., J.A. NORTH, J.E. HIGHTOWER, J. WEBER, AND L. LAUCK
Publication_Date: 2002
Title:
MOVEMENT AND HABITAT USE OF GREEN STURGEON ACIPENSER MEDIROSTRIS IN THE ROGUE RIVER, OREGON, USA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: BERLIN, GERMANY
Publisher: BLACKWELL

Other_Citation_Details: Journal of Applied Ichthyology, 18(4-6):565 - 569.

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: FISH COMMISSION OF OREGON, DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND RESEARCH
Publication_Date: 1973
Title: 1971 SAND LAKE ESTUARY RESOURCE USE STUDY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: FISH COMMISSION OF OREGON

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1973

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: FISH COMMISSION OF OREGON, DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND RESEARCH
Publication_Date: 1973
Title: 1971 COQUILLE RIVER ESTUARY RESOURCE USE STUDY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNKNOWN

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1973

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: FISH COMMISSION OF OREGON, DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND RESEARCH
Publication_Date: 1973
Title: 1971 CHETCO AND ROGUE RIVER ESTUARIES RESOURCE USE STUDY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNKNOWN

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1979

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GREG WILLIAMS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BLUNTNOSE SIXGILL AND BROADNOSE SEVENGILL LIFE HISTORY AND DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GUSTAFSON, R.G., M.J. FORD, D. TEEL, AND J.S. DRAKE
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
STATUS REVIEW OF EULACHON (THALEICHTHYS PACIFICUS) IN WASHINGTON, OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: ONLINE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE (J. GILBERTSON AND N. PFEFFER-TAGGART)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES OF THE HOH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE, JOE GILBERTSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: FISH AND INVERT LIFE HISTORY AND DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: THE PACIFIC HALIBUT: BIOLOGY, FISHERY, AND MANAGEMENT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION

Other_Citation_Details: SEATTLE, WA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: JOHN CROCKER
Publication_Date: 1995
Title:
THE LIFE HISTORY FUNDAMENTALS OF SEA-RUN CUTTHROAT TROUT COMPILED BY JOHN CROCKER SEPTEMBER 13, 1995
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: ONLINE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1995
Ending_Date: 1995

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KATHRYN KOSTOW
Publication_Date: 2002
Title:
OREGON LAMPREYS: NATURAL HISTORY, STATUS, AND ANALYSIS OF MANAGEMENT ISSUES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNKNOWN
Online_Linkage: http://www.dfw.state.or.us/fish/species/docs/lampreys2.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: LOVE, MILTON S.
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
CERTAINLY MORE THAN YOU WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE FISHES OF THE PACIFIC COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SANTA BARBARA, CA
Publisher: REALLY BIG PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAKAH NATION, RUSS SVECK
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: FISH DISTRIBUTIONS AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAKAH TRIBE - MAKAH FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES FOR THE MAKAH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
MARINE RESOURCE ASSESSMENT GROUP, UNIVERSITY OF READING, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Publication_Date: 2006
Title:
ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT BAYESIAN BELIEF NETWORK MODEL OUTPUT FOR WEST COAST GROUNDFISH: HABITAT SUITABILITY PROBABILITY BY SPECIES AND LIFESTAGE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, NORTHWEST REGION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MULLEN, R.E.

Publication_Date: 1978
Title: FISHES OF THE SALMON RIVER ESTUARY, OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: CORVALLIS, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1978

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
DESIGNATION OF CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE THREATENED SOUTHERN DISTINCT POPULATION SEGMENT OF NORTH AMERICAN GREEN STURGEON FINAL BIOLOGICAL REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: LONG BEACH, CA
Publisher: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
PROPOSED ESA RECOVERY PLAN FOR SNAKE RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, NOAA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA, SALMON RECOVERY DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
RECOVERY PLAN FOR LAKE OZETTE SOCKEYE SALMON (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, SALMON RECOVERY DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, NORTHWEST REGION, PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTINCT POPULATION SEGMENT OF EULACHON FINAL BIOLOGICAL REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA FISHERIES PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
FINAL ASSESSMENT OF NOAA FISHERIES' CRITICAL HABITAT ANALYTICAL REVIEW TEAMS FOR 12 EVOLUTIONARILY SIGNIFICANT UNITS OF WEST COAST SALMON AND STEELHEAD
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NOAA FISHERIES PROETECTED RESOURCES DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NOAA NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (NWFSC), JEANNETTE ZAMON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF SEABIRDS IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (NFSC), NOAA, IAN TAYLOR
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SPINY DOGFISH SEASONALITY AND DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER, NOAA, LAURIE WEITKAMP
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: COASTAL MARINE SALMON SEASONALITY AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER, NOAA, LAURIE WEITKAMP
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: MARINE SALMONID DISTRIBUTIONS, SEASONLITY, AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NORTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER, NOAA, MARY MOSER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GREEN STURGEON SEASONALITY AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLAF LANGNESS, WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
EULACHON, GREEN STURGEON, AND WHITE STURGEON LIFE HISTORY, DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS) - ED BOWLBY, LIAM ANTRIM, NANCY WRIGHT, GEORGE GALASSO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OREGON FISH HABITAT DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/default.aspx?pn=fishdistdata

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2003
Title: NORTH COAST ANADROMOUS SPECIES TIMING TABLES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/default.aspx?pn=timingtables

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
2005 OREGON NATIVE FISH STATUS REPORT, VOLUME 1 SPECIES MANAGEMENT UNIT SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, FISH DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
PACIFIC HERRING SPAWNING AREAS IN YAQUINA BAY - COMPOSITE OF YEARS 2007, 2009, 2010, 2011, AND 2013
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 1979
Title: NATURAL RESOURCES OF NESTUCCA ESTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1979

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 1978
Title: FISHES OF THE SIXES RIVER, OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: CORVALLIS, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1978

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 1979
Title: NATURAL RESOURCES OF THE COQUILLE ESTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1979

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 1979
Title: NATURAL RESOURCES OF NETARTS ESTUARY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1979

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 1979
Title: NATURAL RESOURCES OF SILETZ ESTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1979

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), DAN ERICKSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: GREEN STURGEON DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), DAVID FOX
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NEARSHORE FISH SPECIES OF OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), FISH DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
GREEN STURGEON POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS IN OREGON, FINAL PROGRESS REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CLACKAMAS, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), KEVIN GOODSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
SUMMARY OF LIFE HISTORY CHARACTERISTICS FOR OREGON COAST SALMON, STEELHEAD AND TROUT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCES STAFF
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI REVIEW MEETING, NEWPORT, OR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: DAVID FOX, STEVE RUMRILL, AND ALISON DAUBLE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), TOM STAHL
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LAMPREY AND COASTAL CUTTHROAT DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), TOM STAHL
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON SALMONID SEASONALITY AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE FINAL REPORT
Publication_Date: 1979
Title: NATURAL RESOURCES OF COOS BAY ESTUARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OR

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1979

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE OCEAN SALMON AND COLUMBIA RIVER PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
LOWER COLUMBIA RIVER AND OREGON COAST WHITE STURGEON CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CLACKAMAS, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfw.state.or.us/fish/crp/docs/lower_columbia_sturgeon/lcr_white_sturgeon_conservation_plan.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: QUINAULT DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES ON THE QUINAULT INDIAN NATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ST-PIERRE, G.
Publication_Date: 1984
Title: SPAWNING LOCATIONS AND SEASON FOR PACIFIC HALIBUT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1984

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: STEWART, I.J., J.T. THORSON, AND C. WETZEL
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: STATUS OF THE U.S. SABLEFISH RESOURCE IN 2011
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: PACIFIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: STICK, K.C. AND A. LINDQUIST
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: 2008 WASHINGTON STATE HERRING STOCK STATUS REPORT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00928/wdfw00928.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SPECIES FACT SHEET WESTERN BROOK LAMPREY LAMPETRA RICHARDSONII
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNKNOWN

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
NESTUCCA BAY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEWPORT, OR
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/oregoncoast/pdf/nes_slz_bdm_ccp/nestuccabaynwr.finalccp%20web.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
BANDON MARSH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, PACIFIC NORTHWEST PLANNING TEAM AND BANDON MARSH NWR

Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/oregoncoast/pdf/nes_slz_bdm_ccp/bandonmarshnwr.finalccp%20web.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), DAVID HINES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WASHINGTON PACIFIC LAMPREY DISTRIBUTION LINES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), GREG SILVER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PACIFIC LAMPREY LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
SURF SMELT SPAWNING BEACHES - PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 1991
Title:
PACIFIC HERRING SPAWNING GROUNDS - PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 1991

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
STATEWIDE WASHINGTON INTEGRATED FISH DISTRIBUTION - PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE FISH PRESENCE AND LIFE HISTORY TIMING RECORD - 2007
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
SAND LANCE SPAWNING GROUNDS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1996
Ending_Date: 1998

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
GREEN STURGEON SAMPLING DATA FOR WILLAPA BAY, COLUMBIA RIVER ESTUARY, AND GRAY'S HARBOR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: MAP
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), DAYV LOWRY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SURF SMELT SEASONALITY AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), MIKE GROSS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SALMONID LIFE HISTORY AND TIMING
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WILLIAMS, G. D., K. S. ANDREWS, S. L. KATZ, M. L. MOSER, N. TOLIMIERI, D. A. FARRER, P. S. LEVIN
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
SCALE AND PATTERN OF BROADNOSE SEVENGILL SHARK NOTORYNCHUS CEPEDIANUS MOVEMENT IN ESTUARINE EMBAYMENTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: ONLINE
Online_Linkage: http://wileyonlinelibrary.com

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WYDOSKI, R.S. AND R.R. WHITNEY
Publication_Date: 2003
Title:
INLAND FISHES OF WASHINGTON, SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND EXPANDED
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISH INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Data for fish distributions was obtained from a variety of sources including expert knowledge of resource experts from NOAA, ODFW, WDFW, WDNR, USFWS, and WA Treaty Tribes; hardcopy maps; scientific reports; and digital data from ODFW, WDFW, NMFS, and USFWS. Fish distributions in Oregon estuaries were acquired primarily from three sources: expert knowledge, NOAA's Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in West Coast Estuaries Volume 1: Data Summaries, and various fish inventory reports provided by ODFW staff. Salmonid species mapped to estuaries were translated to polygonal features from the Fish Distribution lines provided by ODFW. Estuarine species in Washington were mapped primarily from NOAA's Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in West Coast Estuaries Volume 1: Data Summaries as well as expert knowledge of WDFW staff and Fish Distribution lines from WDFW's PHS database. Green sturgeon were mapped independently from other species, and distributions were based off ODFW and WDFW reports and sampling data, as well as critical habitat, and expert knowledge from NOAA, WDFW, and ODFW. Spawning grounds for green sturgeon do not exist within the ESI's area of interest; however the Rogue River estuary

remains an important nursery for young of year green sturgeon from the northern distinct population segment. Additionally, the Columbia River estuary is critical habitat for white sturgeon adults and subadults, green sturgeon adults and sub-adults especially during the summer and fall, and supports the largest spawning run of eulachon within Oregon and Washington. Eulachon distributions were mapped independently based off expert knowledge from ODFW, WDFW, and Tribal biologists as well as the Critical Habitat Final Biological Report, the Status Review of Eulachon in WA, OR, and CA, and NOAA's Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in West Coast Estuaries Volume 1: Data Summaries. Nearshore marine distributions of fishes, at depths of less than 50m, were mapped based on seafloor habitat. Rocky and sandy habitats were identified using the draft seafloor mapping product Survey of Benthic Communities near Potential Renewable Energy Sites Offshore the Pacific Northwest from Oregon State University. Two habitats were identified; rocky habitat consisted of the following surficial classes grouped together: "rock", "hard", "boulder", and "rock mix", sandy habitat consisted of all other surficial classes grouped together including "cobble" and "cobble mix" in addition to the softer substrates. Species were then mapped to one or both of the habitats based on life history information from Certainly More Than You Want To Know About Fishes of the Pacific Coast, and expert knowledge of fishes and habitat preferences from ODFW, WDFW, NOAA, and Tribal biologists. Marine salmonid distributions were mapped based off published literature, including NOAA technical reports, critical habitat biological reviews, and journal articles. Additional review of salmonid distributions and timing was provided by Laurie Weitkamp at NOAA's NWFSC Newport, OR office. Groundfish distributions within waters deeper than 50 m were mapped based off the habitat suitability probability models developed by NMFS for the 2005 EFH Groundfish review. Presence/absence thresholds were set at 0.200 for all species, and species were grouped spatially by habitat preference to create groundfish distributions. Two groups were created and much like the nearshore groups, the first group had species that show fidelity to hard substrates and the other group was comprised of primarily soft bottom species. Distributions of most pelagic species, aside from salmonids, were mapped based on scientific articles, Milton Love's CMTYWKAFPC, and expert knowledge from NOAA, ODWF, WDFW, and Tribal biologists. Pacific herring spawning areas in Yaquina Bay, OR were compiled from ODFW survey data spanning multiple years. Polygonal areas represent all known spawning habitat in Yaquina Bay as identified across all survey years. Spawning grounds for pacific herring in Washington were included as-is from WDFW's PHS database. Surf smelt spawning areas in Washington were mapped by creating 50 m on/off buffers to match areas where survey data indicated spawning in the PHS database. Additional spawning areas were identified by Hoh and Quinault biologists within Treaty Tribe reservation boundaries.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISH data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the FISH data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 7827

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000

Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISH) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: FISH

Entity_Type_Definition:
The FISH table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing fish distributions, concentrations areas, spawning areas, and migratory corridors. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (2), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (2), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a species at a particular location. No concentration data was included for the majority of salmonid species and other anadromous fish. However, the Columbia River is one of the most important spawning runs along the entire West Coast, both in terms of the abundance of salmonids, and the

number of state and federally threatened and endangered Ecologically Significant Units of salmonids in the watershed. Concentrations for eulachon spawning runs were adapted from Table A-1 in Status Review of Eulachon (Thaleichthys pacificus) in Washington, Oregon, and California. Concentrations for green sturgeon were selected to highlight vulnerable concentrations, including summer and fall aggregations within estuaries and migratory corridors. Green sturgeon are potentially present in estuaries year round, but are most likely to be present from spring through fall, and the concentrations reflect this seasonal shift.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F

Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address

Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:32 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: FISHL (Fish Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: FISHL (Fish Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for estuarine, anadromous,

diadromous, marine and freshwater fish species for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector lines in this data set represent fish distributions and anadromous rearing and spawning areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the FISH data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional fish information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1984
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1984 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Fish

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, digital data, scientific articles, and government reports. Salmon spawning runs were adapted from Washington and Oregon Departments of Fish and Wildlife data sets on fish distributions and anadromous rearing and spawning areas. See also the FISH data layer, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional fish information. These data do not necessarily represent all fish lines occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 9, Rock sole, Lepidopsetta bilineata; 45, Coastal cutthroat trout, Oncorhynchus clarkii clarkii; 69, Coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch; 71, Sockeye salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka; 72, Chum salmon, Oncorhynchus keta; 74, Rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss; 77, Eulachon, Thaleichthys pacificus; 135, Dolly varden, Salvelinus malma; 179, Largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides; 219, Pacific lamprey, Lampetra tridentata; 228, Night smelt, Spirinchus starksi; 490, Chinook salmon (fall), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (fall); 493, Chinook salmon (spring), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (spring); 964, Bull trout, Salvelinus confluentus; 965, Chinook salmon (summer), Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (summer); 1244, Western brook lamprey, Lampetra richardsoni; 1245, Coastal rainbow trout (summer), Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus (summer); 1246, Coastal rainbow trout (winter), Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus (winter); 1247, Kokanee, Oncorhynchus nerka (landlocked).

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description

sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
BUSBY, P.J., T.C. WAINWRIGHT, G.J. BRYANT, L.J. LIERHEIMER, R.S. WAPLES, F.W. WAKNITZ, AND I.V. LAGOMARSINO
Publication_Date: 1996
Title:
STATUS REVIEW OF WEST COAST STEELHEAD FROM WASHINGTON, IDAHO, OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SPRINGFIELD, VA
Publisher: NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, NOAA, NMFS

Other_Citation_Details: SPRINGFIELD, VA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1996
Ending_Date: 1996

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: GUSTAFSON, R.G., M.J. FORD, D. TEEL, AND J.S. DRAKE
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
STATUS REVIEW OF EULACHON (THALEICHTHYS PACIFICUS) IN WASHINGTON, OREGON, AND CALIFORNIA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: ONLINE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE (J. GILBERTSON AND N. PFEFFER-TAGGART)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES OF THE HOH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE, JOE GILBERTSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: FISH AND INVERT LIFE HISTORY AND DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
JOHNSON, O.W., T.A. FLAGG, D.J. MAYNARD, G.B. MILNER, F.W. WAKNITZ
Publication_Date: 1991
Title: STATUS REVIEW FOR LOWER COLUMBIA RIVER COHO SALMON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOAA, NMFS

Other_Citation_Details: SEATTLE, WA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1991

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KATHRYN KOSTOW
Publication_Date: 2002
Title:
OREGON LAMPREYS: NATURAL HISTORY, STATUS, AND ANALYSIS OF MANAGEMENT ISSUES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNKNOWN
Online_Linkage: http://www.dfw.state.or.us/fish/species/docs/lampreys2.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2002

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA, SALMON RECOVERY DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
RECOVERY PLAN FOR LAKE OZETTE SOCKEYE SALMON (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, SALMON RECOVERY DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA FISHERIES PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
FINAL ASSESSMENT OF NOAA FISHERIES' CRITICAL HABITAT ANALYTICAL REVIEW TEAMS FOR 12 EVOLUTIONARILY SIGNIFICANT

UNITS OF WEST COAST SALMON AND STEELHEAD
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: NOAA FISHERIES PROETECTED RESOURCES DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLAF LANGNESS, WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
EULACHON, GREEN STURGEON, AND WHITE STURGEON LIFE HISTORY, DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)

Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OREGON FISH HABITAT DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/default.aspx?pn=fishdistdata

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2003
Title: NORTH COAST ANADROMOUS SPECIES TIMING TABLES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/default.aspx?pn=timingtables

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
2005 OREGON NATIVE FISH STATUS REPORT, VOLUME 1 SPECIES MANAGEMENT UNIT SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OR
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, FISH DIVISION

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), KEVIN GOODSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
SUMMARY OF LIFE HISTORY CHARACTERISTICS FOR OREGON COAST SALMON, STEELHEAD AND TROUT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014

Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), TOM STAHL
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LAMPREY AND COASTAL CUTTHROAT DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), TOM STAHL
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON SALMONID SEASONALITY AND LIFE HISTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: QUINAULT DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES ON THE QUINAULT INDIAN NATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SPECIES FACT SHEET WESTERN BROOK LAMPREY LAMPETRA RICHARDSONII
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: UNKNOWN

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), DAVID HINES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WASHINGTON PACIFIC LAMPREY DISTRIBUTION LINES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), GREG SILVER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PACIFIC LAMPREY LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
STATEWIDE WASHINGTON INTEGRATED FISH DISTRIBUTION - PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE FISH PRESENCE AND LIFE HISTORY TIMING RECORD - 2007
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), MIKE GROSS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SALMONID LIFE HISTORY AND TIMING
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WYDOSKI, R.S. AND R.R. WHITNEY
Publication_Date: 2003
Title:
INLAND FISHES OF WASHINGTON, SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND EXPANDED
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SEATTLE, WA
Publisher: UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: FISHL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Data sources include the Oregon Fish Habitat Distribution database from ODFW; expert knowledge from ODFW, WDFW, USFWS, NOAA, and Tribal biologists; the Statewide Washington Integrated Fish Distribution Database as part of WDFWs Priority Habitats and Species Database; Washington Pacific Lamprey Distribution Lines from USFWS, Salmonid Timing tables from WDFW and ODFW, and NOAA Fisheries reports. ODFW Fish Distribution data was used for the majority of FISHL in Oregon. Data was only included for current distributions of salmonids, and records marked as concurrence of professional opinion or observed fish, documented or otherwise. Data lines were flattened, such that if lines for five species overlapped, they were merged to a single common line that was then attributed with the five species and their recorded life history stage. The flattening of distribution lines created many extremely short but distinct combinations of species and/or life stages. In cases where these lines were less than 50 m in length, they were merged with adjoining lines and conflicts in life history stage were resolved using by using the most sensitive life stage denoted in the two distribution lines: spawning "is greater than" rearing "is greater than" migrating. The same process was used for Washington Fish Distribution data. The only difference being the records that were kept for inclusion. Only those records marked as "documented" or "presumed" were included in the ESI. In many case fish distributions from both ODFW and WDFW data sets were used to populate polygonal layers for the FISH element. Eulachon distributions were mapped to the FISHL layer using reports of spawning runs from NOAA technical reports and expert knowledge. Some runs were also included from Tribal biologists expert knowledge, specifically the Quinault and Hoh tribes. Pacific lamprey and western brook lamprey distributions were mapped to existing lines based on fish distributions from ODFW, USFWS, and expert knowledge of ODFW, USFWS, WDFW, and Tribal biologists. Resident freshwater salmonids and other species were also mapped based on distributions from the Statewide Washington Integrated Fish Distribution database, including bull trout, rainbow trout, dolly varden, largemouth bass, and kokanee. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the FISHL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the FISHL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 8708

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, FISHL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic

section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: FISHL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The FISHL table contains attribute information for the vector lines in this data set representing fish distributions and anadromous rearing and spawning areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (22), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"

Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (22), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. No concentration data was included for the majority of salmonid species and other anadromous fish. Concentrations for eulachon spawning runs were adapted from Table A-1 in Status Review of Eulachon (Thaleichthys pacificus) in Washington, Oregon, and California.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S

Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.

Custom_Order_Process:

Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:33 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: HABITATS (Habitat Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for terrestrial and wetland plant species for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent state and federally, rare, threatened, and endangered plant species distributions. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and

response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2013 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Habitat

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators,

publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.

The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, available hardcopy documents, and digital data on state and federally, rare, threatened, and endangered plant species distributions. These data do not necessarily represent all habitat occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 5, Salt marsh bird's-beak, Cordylanthus maritimus maritimus; 6, Western lily, Lilium occidentale; 60, Threatened plant, n/a; 862, Pink sand verbena, Abronia umbellata ssp. breviflora; 1193, Endangered plant 1, n/a; 1194, Endangered plant 2, n/a; 1195, Footsteps of spring, Sanicula arctopoides; 1196, Menzies' burnet, Sanguisorba menziesii; 1200, San Francisco bluegrass, Poa unilateralis ssp. pachypholis; 1201, Coyotebrush, Baccharis pilularis ssp. consanguinea.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital

sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER, INSTITUTE OF NATURAL RESOURCES, PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER GEODATABASE - RARE PLANT DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HABITATS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
BANDON MARSH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, PACIFIC NORTHWEST PLANNING TEAM AND BANDON MARSH NWR

Online_Linkage:
http://www.fws.gov/oregoncoast/pdf/nes_slz_bdm_ccp/bandonmarshnwr.finalccp%20web.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HABITATS INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON NATIONAL HERITAGE PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WASHINGTON NATIONAL HERITAGE PROGRAM DATA SET
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON NATIONAL HERITAGE PROGRAM

Online_Linkage: http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/gis/wnhpgis.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HABITATS INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict habitat distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) Digital data supplied by the Oregon Biodiversity Information Center, 2) digital data supplied by WDNR, and 3) hardcopy documents from USFWS. Data supplied by ORBIC was generalized to one mile square quads to protect exact locations of sensitive species. Species names were also changed for added protection. Data from WDNR came from their online WNHP GIS data set and was incorporated as-is for all state and federally theatened and endangered species. Data from USFWS came from Comprehensive Conservation Plans for National Wildlife Refuges, and was mapped to NWR boundaries. The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HABITATS data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HABITATS data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 81

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HABITATS) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format.

This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HABITATS

Entity_Type_Definition:

The HABITATS table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing state and federally, rare, threatened, and endangered plant species distributions. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (3), and record number.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM

Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (3), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:

Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density value of a habitat at a particular location. No quantitative or qualitative information on concentrations of plant species were available; therefore this field was left blank.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the

Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:33 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: HERP (Herpetofauna Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: HERP (Herpetofauna Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for Leatherback sea turtles for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent turtle distributions and seasonality. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness date for this data is 2014 and is documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management

Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Herpetofauna

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a

more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge and available maps and published literature on turtle distributions and seasonality. These data do not necessarily represent all herpetofauna occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 5, Leatherback sea turtle, Dermochelys coriacea.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SOUTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (SWFSC), NOAA, SCOTT BENSON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: LEATHERBACK SEA TURTLE DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: HERP INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The primary source of data was expert knowledge provided by Scott Benson from NOAA's SWFSC. Secondary sources included maps of surveys conducted by Dr. Benson and others, as well as published literature.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the HERP data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the HERP data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, HERP) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the

BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: HERP

Entity_Type_Definition:
The HERP table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing turtle distributions and seasonality. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (6), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (6), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. Concentrations for leatherback sea turtles were selected to differentiate between areas to the north of Cape Blanco, where adults and juveniles are regular late summer migrants, and areas to the south of Cape Blanco, where turtles are unlikely to be present during any time of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:

Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT

Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID

Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE

Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats

include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:36 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: INVERT (Invertebrate Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for marine, estuarine, and terrestrial invertebrate species for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and

response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1991 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Invertebrate

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators,

publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.

Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg

Browse_Graphic_File_Description:

Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.

Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:

This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.

Native_Data_Set_Environment:

The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.

The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of expert knowledge, survey data, documents, and digital data on invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. These data do not necessarily represent all invertebrate occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 5, Ocean pink shrimp, Pandalus jordani; 8, Spot shrimp, Pandalus platyceros; 11, Dock shrimp, Pandalus danae; 14, Dungeness crab, Cancer magister; 21, Washington butterclam, Saxidomus gigantea; 23, Fat gaper, Tresus capax; 25, Softshell clam, Mya arenaria; 26, Japanese littleneck clam, Venerupis philippinarum; 28, Pacific razor clam, Siliqua patula; 29, Pacific littleneck, Protothaca staminea; 31, Japanese abalone, Haliotis kamtschatkana; 32, Geoduck, Panopea abrupta; 38, Olympia oyster, Ostrea conchaphila; 53, Red rock crab, Cancer productus; 57, Pacific rock crab, Cancer antennarius; 61, Red abalone, Haliotis rufescens; 79, Pacific oyster, Crassostrea gigas; 86, Red sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus franciscanus; 203, Grooved tanner crab, Chionoecetes tanneri; 578, Oregon silverspot butterfly, Speyeria zerene hippolyta; 643, Subtidal hardshell clam, n/a; 644, Northwest Hairy-necked Tiger Beetle, Cicindela hirticollis siuslawensis; 645, Sea stars, n/a; 646, Barnacles, n/a; 647, Flat abalone, Haliotis walallensis; 648, East Pacific red octopus, Octopus rubescens; 649, Purple dwarf olive, Olivella biplicata; 650, Threatened insect, n/a; 653,

Oregon plant bug, Lygus oregonae; 654, Burrowing shrimp, n/a; 655, Purple mahogany-clam, Nuttallia obscurata; 656, Gaper clams, Tresus spp.; 1001, Crabs, n/a; 1009, Sea urchins, n/a; 1015, Mussels, n/a; 1027, Sponges, n/a; 1029, Limpets, n/a; 1048, Clams, n/a; 1052, Cockles, n/a; 1064, Deep sea sponge, n/a; 1065, Snails, n/a; 1066, Anemones, n/a; 1067, Sea cucumbers, n/a; 1068, Chiton, n/a.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: EMMETT, R.L., S.L. STONE, S.A. HINTON, AND M.E. MONACO
Publication_Date: 1991
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FISHES AND INVERTEBRATES IN WEST COAST ESTUARIES VOLUME II: SPECIES LIFE HISTORY SUMMARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ROCKVILLE, MD
Publisher: NOAA/NOS STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS DIVISION

Other_Citation_Details: ROCKVILLE, MD

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 1991

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HANNAH, ROBERT W. AND STEPHEN A. JONES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
THE POPULATION DYNAMICS OF OREGON OCEAN SHRIMP (PANDALUS JORDANI) AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT USING TARGET AND LIMIT REFERENCE POINTS

OR SUITABLE PROXIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SALEM, OREGON
Publisher:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCES PROGRAM

Other_Citation_Details: SALEM, OREGON
Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfw.state.or.us/mrp/publications/docs/shrimp_target_and_limit_management.pdf

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE (J. GILBERTSON AND N. PFEFFER-TAGGART)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES OF THE HOH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: KELLER, AIMEE A., JOHN H. HARMS, JOHN C. BUCHANAN
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
DISTRIBUTION, BIOMASS, AND SIZE OF GROOVED TANNER CRABS (CHIONOECETES TANNERI) FROM ANNUAL BOTTOM TRAWL SURVEYS (2003-2010) ALONG THE U.S. WEST COAST (WASHINGTON TO CALIFORNIA)

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: DEEP SEA RESEARCH I, 67: 44-54

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAKAH TRIBE - MAKAH FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES FOR THE MAKAH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAKAH TRIBE, JON SCORDINO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES OF THE MAKAH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAZZACANO, CELESTE, SARINA JEPSEN AND SCOTT HOFFMAN BLACK
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
SURVEYS TO DETERMINE THE STATUS OF TWO RARE INSECT SPECIES ON THE OREGON COAST: THE SIUSLAW HAIRY-NECKED TIGER BEETLE (CICINDELA HIRTICOLLIS SIUSLAWENSIS) AND THE OREGON PLANT BUG (LYGUS OREGONAE)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: THE XERCES SOCIETY FOR INVERTEBRATE CONSERVATION

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS) - STEVE FRADKIN, OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK RAZOR CLAM DISTRIBUTION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS), OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PROPOSED INTERTIDAL RESERVES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA AND RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
WASHINGTON AND OREGON OUTER COAST ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY INDEX (ESI)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: COLUMBIA, SC
Publisher: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.

Source_Scale_Denominator: 4000
Type_of_Source_Media: DISC
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DEEP SEA CORAL SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS) - ED BOWLBY, LIAM ANTRIM, NANCY WRIGHT, GEORGE GALASSO
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER, INSTITUTE OF NATURAL RESOURCES, PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER GEODATABASE - INVERTEBRATE DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OR
Publisher: OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PINK SHRIMP TRAWLING AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: INVERT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: URCHIN HARVEST AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WHERE TO DIG BAY CLAMS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED
Online_Linkage:
http://www.dfw.state.or.us/mrp/shellfish/bayclams/dig_where_to.asp

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OREGON SHOREZONE DRAFT PRODUCT - ORFORD REEF
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 10000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCES PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON SHRIMP TRAWL EFFORT BY 5 YEAR PERIODS, 2002-2011
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: RASTER DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002

Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCES STAFF
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI REVIEW MEETING, NEWPORT, OR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: DAVID FOX, STEVE RUMRILL, AND ALISON DAUBLE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), RUMRILL, S. AND AINSWORTH, J.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY FOR OREGON RAZOR CLAMS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY MAP
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PAPER
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), SCOTT GROTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF OREGON SHELLFISH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), STEVEN RUMRILL
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SHELLFISH DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW, MARINE RESOURCES PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ROCKY SHORELINES OF OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON SHOREZONE COASTAL HABITAT MAPPING PROGRAM, SUPPORTED BY OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON SHOREZONE - 2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA
Publisher: COASTAL AND OCEAN RESOURCES

Online_Linkage: http://www.coastalatlas.net/shorezone/or_shorezone_2014.zip

Source_Scale_Denominator: 10000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: QUINAULT DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES ON THE QUINAULT INDIAN NATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON - DAVID ARMSTRONG
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF AQUATIC RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
INVERTEBRATE PHS REGIONS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1996
Ending_Date: 1996

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), DAN AYRES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SHELLFISH DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE IN WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), MARINE RESOURCES, SHELLFISH DIVE TEAM
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
DOCUMENTED SUBTIDAL GEODUCK CLAMS (PANOPE ABRUPTA) AREAS IN WASHINGTON'S INSIDE MARINE WATERS - GEODUCK
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1992
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES
Publication_Date: 1992
Title: NORTHERN ABALONE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA AND MILL CREEK, WASHINGTON

Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 1992

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), PRIORITY HABITATS AND SPECIES
Publication_Date: 2003
Title: SHELLFISH TECHNICAL REPORT 79 - SHELLFISH SUMMARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA AND MILL CREEK, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1992
Ending_Date: 2003

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, NEARSHORE HABITAT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2001
Title: WASHINGTON STATE SHOREZONE INVENTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, NEARSHORE HABITAT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2001
Title:
WASHINGTON SHOREZONE CLASSIFICATIONS OF INTERTIDAL AREAS PROVIDED BY LIAM ANTRIM, OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
INTERTIDAL HABITAT INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM SHOREZONE AND PROVIDED BY OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: INVERT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
Three main sources of data were used to depict invertebrate distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS), Olympic National Park (NPS), Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), and the University of Washington (UW); 2) digital and/or survey data provided by OCNMS, NPS, ODFW, WDFW, and Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR); and 3) published and unpublished reports. Shellfish species were primarily mapped from WDFW, ODFW, and tribal shellfishery managers' expert knowledge, and supplemented with catch data to confirm and add distribution areas. Offshore and nearshore species (Dungeness crab, red and Pacific rock crabs, grooved tanner crab, pink shrimp, spot shrimp, coonstripe shrimp, red and flat abalone, and sea urchins) were mapped to bathymetry, high catch or fishing effort areas, and/or habitat (e.g., hard substrate, submarine canyons, kelp areas), per experts' instructions. (Benthic habitat data provided by Chris Romsos, Active Tectonics and Seafloor Mapping Lab, Oregon State University.) Razor clams were mapped from fishery managers' expert knowledge as well. Bay and estuarine shellfish species were mapped from fishery documents and supplemented with expert knowledge. Clam, crab, and shrimp species present in each bay and estuary were mapped to the entire bay or estuary, except where more specific spatial information was available. Geoduck are present only in small, isolated areas in the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and they were mapped from the WDFW Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) spatial database. Deep sea coral and sponge communities were mapped using benthic survey data from OCNMS. OCNMS has surveyed Sanctuary waters for these unique communities, but they have not yet surveyed all Sanctuary areas or the broader region. Thus, confirmed deep sea coral and sponge sites have been included in the ESI, but these data

indicate presence only, not absence. They are included in both the "Benthic" and "Invertebrate" ESI layers. Areas not mapped as deep sea coral and sponge communities may contain undiscovered deep sea coral and sponge sites. Oregon silverspot butterfly (FT/WA SE) was mapped using WDFW's PHS database. Polygons were mapped as-is. The name of a federally threatened insect was obscured at the request of ORBIC, the data provider. This species was mapped as "Threatened insect". Other invertebrates of conservation priority and/or cultural significance - Pinto abalone is listed as a federal Species of Concern and a Washington State Species of Greatest Conservation Need and Candidate Species. This species was mapped using WDFW PHS data. The spatial data were generalized to a 3 km offshore buffer of townships whose waters were known to contain pinto abalone, per WDFW's request, to protect the species from illegal harvest. Oregon plant bug is ranked S2 - Imperiled in Oregon, and was mapped using ORBIC data. Siuslaw hairy-necked tiger beetle is ranked S1/S2 and was mapped using survey information from The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation status reports. The Makah Tribe, the Hoh Tribe, and the Quinault Indian Nation provided information about invertebrate species that are culturally significant (e.g., olive shells [Makah]) and/or are used for subsistence fishing (e.g., East Pacific red octopus, clams, mussels). Rocky intertidal communities in both Washington and Oregon were mapped using a combination of spatial resources and expert knowledge. Rocky intertidal habitat was identified from a variety of spatial sources, and then expert knowledge was used to populate species lists for these areas. For Washington, rocky intertidal areas were identified using proposed intertidal marine reserves vector data from NPS and the Washington ShoreZone database where the shoreline contained a positive value (continuous or patchy) for bioband MUS (the mussel Mytilus californianus). Rocky islands and emergent rocks were added from the Washington ShoreZone product and the ESI shoreline product, from which all islands classified as 1A or 2A were included. For Oregon, rocky intertidal areas were identified using rocky shorelines vector data from ODFW. Additional rocky islands and emergent rocks were added using the Oregon ShoreZone product and the ESI shoreline product (all 1A or 2A islands). The spatial information for rocky intertidal communities was extensively reviewed by ODFW, OCNMS, NPS, the Makah Tribe, the Hoh Tribe, and the Quinault Indian Nation to ensure all appropriate areas were included. For both states, rocky intertidal habitat was identified from the aforementioned spatial sources, and expert knowledge from ODFW, OCNMS, NPS, the Makah Tribe, the Hoh Tribe, and the Quinault Indian Nation was used to develop a general list of taxa that inhabit this zone. This "species" (i.e., taxa) list for rocky intertidal communities is not meant to be an exhaustive list of all species present, but instead is intended to generally characterize the community composition of these high biodiversity areas. The same list of taxa was used to characterize the rocky intertidal community throughout the study area, with additional species included in tribal areas where expansion of the list was suggested.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the INVERT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the INVERT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 11506

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, INVERT) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data

structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: INVERT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The INVERT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing invertebrate distribution and concentration areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (7), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (7), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values of a species at a particular location. The descriptive terms "VERY HIGH", "HIGH", "MEDIUM", "LOW", "VERY LOW", "SPOTTY",

"PATCHY", "ABUNDANT", "HIGH JUVENILES", "EXTREMELY RARE", "PRESENT", and "POSSIBLE" were used to describe the relative abundance of particular invertebrate species at specific locations. In most cases, no qualitative or quantitative concentration information was available, and the field was left blank.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the

case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED

Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA

Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:

Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON

Attribute_Definition:

Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1

Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1

Attribute_Definition:

Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of

appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:34 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: M_MAMMAL (Marine Mammal Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for seals, whales, porpoises, dolphins, sea otters, and sea lions for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent marine mammal distributions, concentration areas, migratory routes, haul-out sites, and rookeries. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1998
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1998 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Marine Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of digital data, hardcopy maps and documents, and expert knowledge on marine mammal distributions, concentration areas, migratory routes, haul-out sites, and rookeries. These data do not necessarily represent all marine mammal occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 1, Steller sea lion, Eumetopias jubatus; 3, Northern fur seal, Callorhinus ursinus; 4, Killer whale, Orcinus orca; 6, Harbor porpoise, Phocoena phocoena; 7, Sea otter, Enhydra lutris; 11, Fin whale, Balaenoptera physalus; 12, Minke whale, Balaenoptera acutorostrata; 13, Humpback whale, Megaptera novaeangliae; 19, Short-finned pilot whale, Globicephala macrorhynchus; 20, Northern right-whale dolphin, Lissodelphis borealis; 22, California sea lion, Zalophus californianus; 24, Northern elephant seal, Mirounga angustirostris; 26, Gray whale, Eschrichtius robustus; 27, Sei whale, Balaenoptera borealis; 29, Blue whale, Balaenoptera musculus; 45, Pacific white-sided dolphin, Lagenorhynchus obliquidens; 46, Risso's dolphin, Grampus griseus; 47, Dall's porpoise, Phocoenoides dalli dalli; 48, Sperm whale, Physeter macrocephalus; 60, Short-beaked common dolphin, Delphinus delphis; 88, Bryde's whale, Balaenoptera edeni; 98, Baird's beaked whale, Berardius bairdii; 99, Pacific harbor seal, Phoca vitulina richardii; 100, Striped dolphin, Stenella coeruleoalba.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were

integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CASCADIA RESEARCH GROUP, J. CALAMBOKIDIS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WEST COAST ALL SIGHT AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CASCADIA RESEARCH GROUP, J. CALAMBOKIDIS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
BIOLOGICALLY IMPORTANT AREAS FOR CETACEANS WITHIN THE US EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE - WEST COAST
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: HARDCOPY TEXT
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CASCADIA RESEARCH GROUP, J. CALAMBOKIDIS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BIOLOGICALLY IMPORTANT AREAS WEST COAST 2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CRAIG STRONG, CRESCENT COASTAL RESEARCH
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
SEABIRD ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION DURING SUMMER OFF THE OREGON AND SOUTHERN WASHINGTON COAST. FINAL REPORT TO THE US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE AND NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION, CONTRACT # 2005-0127-006. 46 PP.
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), HANSON, B.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WA-OR K25 NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY KILLER WHALE RANGE MAP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: MAP
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), HANSON, B.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
KILLER WHALE DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY ALONG OUTER COAST WASHINGTON AND OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA, SOUTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (SWFSC) FORNEY, K. AND BECKER, E.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY FOR WEST COAST CETACEANS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE MAMMAL LABORATORY, LAAKE, JEFF
Publication_Date: 2007
Title: HARBOR PORPOISE ABUNDANCE IN NORTHWEST WATERS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2007

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: PINNIPED HAULOUT ODFW 2011 LINE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW) AND
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PINNIPED HAULOUTS IN COLUMBIA RIVER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CORVALLIS, OR AND OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE AND WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), BROWN, R.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OREGON PINNIPED DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), FOX, DAVE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF COASTAL OREGON RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS), LYNCH, D. & WASHINGTON

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), JEFFRIES, S.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEA OTTER DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY IN WASHINGTON STATE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEAL AND SEA LION HAULOUTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1998
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014

Title: SEA OTTER RANGE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEA OTTER SUMMER CONCENTRATION AREA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), JEFFRIES, S.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEASONALITY OF PINNIPEDS IN WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE

Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: M_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:

Three main sources of data were used to depict marine mammal distribution and seasonality for this data layer: 1) personal interviews with resource experts from: Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), Cascadia Research Group, NOAA NMFS Southwest Fisheries Science Center (SWFSC) and Northwest Fisheries Science Center (NWFSC), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and Crescent Coastal Research; 2) digital data provided by: ODFW, WDFW, USFWS, Cascadia Research Group, NOAA NMFS SWFSC; and 3) hardcopy maps and reports provided by Cascadia Research Group and NOAA NMFS. Pinnipeds: Seal (harbor and northern elephant) and sea lion (California and Steller) haulout sites and rookeries were provided by ODFW and WDFW. ODFW provided lines that were converted by hand into polygons roughly the size and shape of the offshore islands, shoreline segments, or other feature(s) the lines represented. WDFW provided polygons for haulouts and rookeries that were used as is. Tabular information on species composition and haulout/rookery size was provided by ODFW (mostly 2011 data) and WDFW (1998-2013 data, range of counts); seasonality was provided by resource experts. Cetaceans (whales, porpoises, and dolphins): Various data sets and expert opinions contributed to the mapping of cetaceans in this atlas. NOAA NMFS provided general distribution and seasonality information for most species mapped. Detailed information on Biologically Important Areas (BIAs), high feeding areas, and migratory corridors, was provided by Cascadia Research Group for several species (e.g., gray whale, humpback whale). Sea otters: WDFW and USFWS provided polygonal shapefiles of 'sea otter summer concentration areas' and the species' geographic range for the Outer Washington Coast. Harbor porpoise: Spatial data sets detailing the relative abundance (high, medium, or low) of harbor porpoise in two survey zones: 0-3 miles from shore and the waters of the entire AOI, were provided by Crescent Coastal Research/ODFW and NOAA/NMFS, respectively. The NOAA/NMFS data set was based on aerial line-transect surveys from 2002-2003 and was corrected for level of effort. The Crescent Coastal Research/ODFW data was based on small boat surveys and occurred from 1992-1995 and 2000-2010; this data was not corrected for level of effort.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the M_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and

human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the M_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 1686

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:

In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, M_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:

A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: M_MAMMAL

Entity_Type_Definition:

The M_MAMMAL table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing marine mammal distributions, concentration areas, migratory routes, haul-out sites, and rookeries. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link

to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (4), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (4), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. The field may contain counts of individuals (XX MARINE MAMMALS) or a range of counts of individuals (XX-XX MARINE MAMMALS). If no quantitative count data was available, the field may either be blank, or contain descriptive terms such as "HIGH", "COMMON", "HIGH FEEDING", "HIGH REL. ABUND.", "MEDIUM REL. ABUND.", "LOW REL. ABUNDANCE", "NBOUND/SBOUND (refers to NORTHBOUND/SOUTHBOUND migratory routes)", "HISTORIC", "POTENTIAL", "PRESENT", "PRIMARY", "RARE", "SECONDARY", "SUMMER CONC. AREA", etc. Counts were derived from a variety of surveys, and may range in date.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES

data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section

for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE

Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.

City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:35 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: MGT (Management Area Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: MGT (Management Area Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains This data set contains human-use data detailing management areas including U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regulatory boundaries, U.S. Coast Guard district boundaries, commercial fishing areas, designated Critical Habitat, county boundaries, fishery areas, tribal lands, national marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, national parks, Nature Conservancy lands, recreational fishing areas, Scenic

Rivers, Subsistence areas, Tsunami Inundation Areas, National Wildlife Refuges, and other management areas for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent management areas. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the SOCECONL and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1989
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1989 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Management

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:
These data represent a synthesis of digital boundaries for management areas. See also the SOCECONL and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all management areas in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:
Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BIRD RESEARCH NORTHWEST
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: 2014 AERIAL SURVEY DATA WILLAPA BAY AND GRAYS HARBOR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT (BLM), OREGON/WASHINGTON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
OREGON BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT AREAS OF CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERN POLYGONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.geocommunicator.gov/geocomm/services.htm#download

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT (BLM), OREGON/WASHINGTON
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, OREGON/WASHINGTON OFFICE DIRECTORY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: WEBSITE ACCESSED ON APRIL 23, 2014
Online_Linkage: http://www.blm.gov/or/contacts_list.php

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: HOH TRIBE (J. GILBERTSON AND N. PFEFFER-TAGGART)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES OF THE HOH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: MAKAH FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT HARVEST AREAS FOR THE MAKAH TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE SYSTEM (NERRS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SOUTH SLOUGH NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE SYSTEM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: WEBSITE ACCESSED ON APRIL 23, 2014
Online_Linkage: http://www.nerrs.noaa.gov/reserve.aspx?resid=sos

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: FINAL LEATHERBACKCH
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/gis/data/critical.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
SOUTHERN DPS GREEN STURGEON CRITICAL HABITAT - STREAMS AND SOUTHERN DPS GREEN STURGEON CRITICAL HABITAT - ESTUARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
DATA DEVELOPED THROUGH A COLLABORATION OF NMFS SOUTHWEST (SWR) AND NORTHWEST REGIONS (NWR) CHARLEEN GAVETTE SWR (ED.) STEVE STONE NWR (ED.) (COMP.) MATHEW DORSEY SWR (ED.) (COMP.) DAVID CROUSE NWR (ED.) (COMP.) DOUG CHOW SWR (ED.)
Online_Linkage: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/gis/data/critical.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA, MARC ROMANO
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: EULACHON FINAL CRITICAL HABITAT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA, NORTHWEST REGION, STEVE STONE
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: ESA CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE OREGON COAST COHO SALMON ESU
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), NOAA, OFFICE OF HABITAT CONSERVATION, HABITAT PROTECTION DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: HABITAT AREAS OF PARTICULAR CONCERN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1999
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION, NORTHWEST REGION, RULE, GARY AND JON BONKOSKI
Publication_Date: 2005
Title:
CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE UPPER COLUMBIA RIVER SPRING-RUN CHINOOK SALMON ESU
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2003
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION, NORTHWEST REGION, RULE, GARY AND JON BONKOSKI
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE UPPER WILLAMETTE RIVER STEELHEAD ESU
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION, NORTHWEST REGION, RULE, GARY AND JON BONKOSKI
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE COLUMBIA RIVER CHUM SALMON ESU
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011

Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (NMFS), PROTECTED RESOURCES DIVISION, NORTHWEST REGION, RULE, GARY AND JON BONKOSKI
Publication_Date: 2005
Title: CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE OZETTE LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ESU
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/endangered_species_act_critical_habitat.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2011
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: PARKBOUNDARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 5000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002

Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NATIONAL PARK BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://catalog.data.gov/dataset/national-park-boundariesf0a4c

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA FISHERIES, GIS SERVICES, DAVID CROUSE
Publication_Date: 2009
Title:
SOUTHERN DPS GREEN STURGEON CRITICAL HABITAT - MARINE COASTAL ZONES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
DATA DEVELOPED THROUGH A COLLABORATION OF NMFS SOUTHWEST (SWR) AND NORTHWEST REGIONS (NWR) CHARLEEN GAVETTE SWR (ED.) STEVE STONE NWR (ED.) (COMP.) MATHEW DORSEY SWR (ED.) (COMP.) DAVID CROUSE NWR (ED.) (COMP.) DOUG CHOW SWR (ED.)
Online_Linkage: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/gis/data/critical.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009

Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
NOAA NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY - ABOUT US
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: WEBSITE ACCESSED ON APRIL 23, 2014
Online_Linkage: http://olympiccoast.noaa.gov/about/contactus.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NOAA, NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2004
Title: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY BOUNDARY (POLYGON)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: SILVER SPRING, MD
Publisher: NOAA / NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES PROGRAM

Other_Citation_Details: SILVER SPRING, MD
Online_Linkage: http://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/library/imast_gis.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2004

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
NOAA, OCEAN AND COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL MARINE PROTECTED AREAS CENTER
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: PACIFIC COAST FISHERIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: MONTEREY, CA
Publisher: NOAA'S OCEAN SERVICE, NATIONAL MARINE PROTECTED AREAS CENTER

Other_Citation_Details: MONTEREY, CA

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY, NOAA, LIAM ATRIM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY INTERTIDAL STATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTER, INSTITUTE OF NATURAL RESOURCES, PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: OREGON STEWARDSHIP
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://spatialdata.oregonexplorer.info/geoportal/catalog/main/home.page;jsessionid=9b8da20bf80cc2cd6ac3ef2196e75031.sopressata

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1989
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (ODA), FOOD SAFETY DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2007
Title:
OREGON COMMERCIAL SHELLFISH MANAGEMENT AREAS (CSMA): COOS CSMA, NETARTS CSMA, SOUTH SLOUGH CSMA, TILLAMOOK CSMA, UMPQUA CSMA, AND YAQUINA CSMA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCE PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: CAPE PERPETUA MARINE RESERVE - FINAL RECOMMENDATION, ODFW, 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCE PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: CASCADE HEAD MARINE RESERVE - FINAL RECOMMENDATION, ODFW, 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCE PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: CAPE FALCON MARINE RESERVE - FINAL RECOMMENDATION, ODFW, 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), OREGON COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: OTTER ROCK MARINE RESERVE - FINAL RECOMMENDATION, ODFW, 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), OREGON COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
REDFISH ROCKS MARINE RESERVE AND MARINE PROTECTED AREA - FINAL RECOMMENDATION, ODFW, 2010
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), SCOTT GROTH
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ODFW RECREATIONAL CRAB AND CLAM SHELLFISHING
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY AND MINERAL INDUSTRIES, GEORGE PRIEST
Publication_Date: 2013

Title: DOGAMI_TSUNAMIEVACUATIONZONES_2013
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: NEWPORT, OREGON
Publisher: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY AND MINERAL INDUSTRIES

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION (OPRD)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: OREGON STATE PARKS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://spatialdata.oregonexplorer.info/geoportal/catalog/main/home.page;jsessionid=9b8da20bf80cc2cd6ac3ef2196e75031.sopressata

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT, VANESSA BLACKSTONE
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN AREAS

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: QUILEUTE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, HAGEN, J.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: QUILEUTE INDIAN TRIBE NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: QUINAULT DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION AND SEASONALITY OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES ON THE QUINAULT INDIAN NATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: SHOALWATER BAY TRIBE, STEVEN SPENCER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
DISTRIBUTION OF ECOLOGICALLY AND CULTURALLY SENSITIVE SPECIES FOR THE SHOALWATER BAY TRIBE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
SOUTH SLOUGH NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE SYSTEM, CRAIG CORNU
Publication_Date: 2008
Title: UPDATED SSNERR BOUNDARY UTM10 WGS84120611UPDATE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 2250
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1991
Ending_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS REGULATORY DISTRICTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://geoplatform.usace.army.mil/home/item.html?id=59980895832d44e3a3410e894de4dbec

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: CURRENT COUNTY AND EQUIVALENT NATIONAL SHAPEFILE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2013
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG) DISTRICTS OPERATIONS SYSTEMS CENTER
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG) DISTRICTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/folder/503553b3e4b0d5ec45b0db20

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) FOREST SERVICE - AUTOMATED LANDS PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: S_USA_WILDERNESS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
THIS DATASET IS UPDATED WEEKLY; THE VERSION USED WAS CURRENT AS OF FEBRUARY, 16 2014

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) FOREST SERVICE - AUTOMATED LANDS PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: S_USA_WILDSCENICRIVER
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC), UNITED STATES CENSUS BUREAU, GEOGRAPHY DIVISION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
TIGER/LINE SHAPEFILE, 2013, NATION, U.S., CURRENT AMERICAN INDIAN/ALASKA NATIVE/NATIVE HAWAIIAN AREAS NATIONAL (AIANNH)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: FWS SIMPLIFIED BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
Publisher: UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/gis/data/cadastraldb/index.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: CRITHAB_EXPORT_POLY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
SPECIFIC METADATA FOR SPECIES, EVOLUTIONARY SIGNIFICANT UNITS, AND/OR DISTINCT POPULATION SEGMENTS COMPILED IN THIS DATASET ARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
Online_Linkage: http://ecos.fws.gov/crithab/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2006
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title:
FINAL CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE BULL TROUT (SALVELINUS CONFLUENTUS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: VANCOUVER, WA
Publisher: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)

Online_Linkage: http://ecos.fws.gov/crithab/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: WSP_PCH_03_2011_UTM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://ecos.fws.gov/crithab/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS) GAP ANALYSIS PROGRAM
Publication_Date: 2012
Title:
PROTECTED AREAS DATABASE OF THE UNITED STATES (PADUS): FEE AND EASMENT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://gapanalysis.usgs.gov/padus/data/download/

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2005
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), FISH PROGRAM, SCIENCE DIVISION, DALE GOMBERT
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: COAST COMMERCIAL SALMON MANAGEMENT AND CATCH REPORTING AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=220-22-020

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2012
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: COMMERCIAL SHELLFISH GROWING AREAS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, DIVISION OF INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: RECREATIONAL SHELLFISH BEACHES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://ww4.doh.wa.gov/gis/gisdata.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: NDMPL (WASHINGTON STATE NON-DNR MAJOR PUBLIC LANDS)
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, DAVID WILDERMAN
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: NAP_NRCA_OCT2014
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF GEOLOGY AND EARTH RESOURCES, TIMOTHY

WALSH
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: TSUNAMI_INUNDATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: TRIBAL LANDS OF WASHINGTON STATE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/geodatacatalog/default.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: MGT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict human-use resources in this data layer include expert knowledge from WA Treaty Tribes: Hoh Tribe, Makah Tribe, Quileute Tribe, Quinault Tribe, Shoalwater Bay Tribe; and digital datasets provided by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NOAA, National Park Service (NPS), U.S. Census Bureau (USCB), U.S. Forest Service (USFS), U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Washington Department of Ecology (WECY), Washington Department of Transportation (WDOT), Washington Department of Health (WDOH), Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR), Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), Oregon Parks and Recreation Department (OPRD), Portland State University - Institute of Natural Resources (PSU-INR), Oregon Department of Agriculture (ODA) and Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Institutes (DOGAMI). Army Corps of Engineers - USACE regulatory boundaries were downloaded from the USACE geoplatform. Coast Guard - USCG district boundaries were downloaded from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) ScienceBase catalog. Commercial fishing -

Commercial fishing areas show ODA Commercial Shellfish Management Areas (CSMA) where shellfishing is approved, approved conditionally, or unclassified. Critical Habitat - Designated Critical Habitat was mapped for chum salmon, Chinook salmon, Coho salmon, Pacific euchalon, sockeye salmon, steelhead salmon, leatherback sea turtle, green sturgeon with data downloaded from NOAA Fisheries. Bull trout, Steller sea lion, killer whale, western snowy plover, marbled murrelet, northern spotted owl, streaked horned lark, and Oregon silverspot butterfly were mapped with data downloaded through the USFWS Critical Habitat Portal. Critical Habitat for mammals, birds, and insects were mapped "as is". Fishery Area - Fishery areas provided by WDOH and ODFW represent recreational and commercial shellfishing areas where shellfishing is either permitted, conditionally permitted, or unclassified. Salmon Catch and Management Reporting Areas were provided by WDFW. Recreational shellfishing beaches in Washington designated with approved, approved conditionally, or unclassified shellfishing were selected and buffered with a 50 m onshore/offshore buffer. Usual and Accustomed Fishing Areas were mapped for WA Treaty Tribes when boundaries of these marine areas were made available by the Tribes. Tribal Lands - Oregon tribal lands were downloaded from the USCB MAF/TIGER geographic database. Boundaries for tribal lands in Washington were downloaded from the WDOT. The Hoh Tribe provided their own digital reservation boundaries. Management Areas - Boundaries for Areas of Critical Environmental Concern were downloaded from BLM. Wilderness Areas were obtained from the USFS Automated Lands Program. Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPC) show Groundfish HAPC for all Washington state waters (3 nm), canopy kelp, rocky reefs, and seagrass. HAPCs were downloaded from NOAA's National Marine Protected Areas Center (NMPAC) and merged into a single feature. Wildlife Areas and Natural Conservation Areas and Area Preserves were provided by the WDNR. Marine Gardens, Conservation Areas were downloaded from PSU-INR. Research Reserves, Habitat Refuges, and Shellfish Preserves in Oregon were provided by USGS Pacific Coast Fisheries GIS database and originally published by NOAA, NMPAC. Marine Reserves, Marine Protected Areas, and Seabird Protection Areas were downloaded from the OregonInfo Data Catalog. OPRD supplied the boundaries for Western Snowy Plover Recovery Areas. Marine Sanctuary - The Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS) boundary was provided by NOAA's National Marine Sanctuaries Program. National Estuarine Research Reserve (NERR) - Boundary data was provided by the South Slough NERR System. National Park - Boundaries for the Lewis and Clark National Historical Park were used from the National Park boundaries dataset downloaded from Data.gov. Olympic National Park boundaries were provided by Olympic National Park staff. Nature Conservancy - Nature Conservancy lands were downloaded from PSU-INR and USGS Gap Analysis Program for Oregon and Washington, respectively. Repeated Measurement Site - Tso'yess Beach and Greenville Beach intertidal repeated measurement sites were mapped as 50 m onshore/offshore buffer of the ESI shoreline between north/south coordinates provided by OCNMS staff. Scenic River - Boundaries for Wild and Scenic Rivers were obtained from USFS GeoData catalog. Subsistence -culturally significant harvest areas for shoreline associated resources were mapped along shorelines where WA Treaty Tribe reservation boundaries intersected with the ocean. Tsunami Inundation Areas - Data were provided by WDNR and DOGAMI and represent the maximum extent of possible tsunami inundation from various tsunami model scenarios. Wildlife Refuge - USFWS National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) data were downloaded from the USFWS National Cadastral Data. Oregon Islands NWR and Flattery Rocks NWR were edited to include those emergent rocks reflected in the updated ESI shoreline.

The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the MGT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the MGT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 337

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, MGT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon, the number is 80). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (80), an element specific number (MGT = 11), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: MGT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The MGT table contains attribute information for the vector polygons representing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regulatory boundaries, U.S. Coast Guard district boundaries, commercial fishing areas, designated Critical Habitat, county boundaries, fishery areas, tribal lands, national

marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, national parks, Nature Conservancy lands, recreational fishing areas, repeated measurement sites, Scenic Rivers, Subsistence areas, Tsunami Inundation Areas, National Wildlife Refuges, and other management areas. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NERR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: P
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Subsistence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scenic River
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TIA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tsunami Inundation Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tribal Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (11), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition: An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (11), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CAMPGROUND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COUNTY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EMERGENCY EVACUATION ROUTE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Emergency Evacuation Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HATCHERY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hatchery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HOIST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hoist
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPEATED MEASUREMENT SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RIVER MILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SCENIC RIVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scenic River
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: STATE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SUBSISTENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Subsistence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TIDE GAUGE STATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tide Gauge Station
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TRIBAL LAND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tribal Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TSUNAMI INUNDATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tsunami Inundation Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASH OVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINK
Attribute_Definition: Link to the resource web-page.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:

The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.

Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:34 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: SOCECONL (Socioeconomic Resource Lines)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: SOCECONL (Socioeconomic Resource Lines)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains emergency (tsunami) evacuation routes and state boundaries for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector lines in this data set represent human-use site locations. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional human-use information.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 2010 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources

Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Socioeconomic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations)

provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of of expert knowledge and digital data for socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONPT data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use features in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE (ESRI)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: U.S. STATE BOUNDARIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA, USA

Publisher: ESRI

Other_Citation_Details: REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA, USA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=540003aa59b047d7a1f465f7b1df1950

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, DIVISION OF GEOLOGY AND EARTH RESOURCES, TIMOTHY WALSH
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: TSUNAMI_EVACUATION_ROUTE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON
Publisher: WASHINGTON DIVISION OF GEOLOGY AND EARTH RESOURCES

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict human-use

resources in this data layer include: 1) Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR), Division of Geology and Earth Resources for tsunami evacuation routes; and 2) Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) for U.S. State boundaries.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECONL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the SOCECONL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: String
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 104

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001

Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECONL) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon, the number is 80). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (80), an element specific number (SOCECONL = 12), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECONL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECONL table contains attribute information for the vector lines representing emergency (tsunami) evacuation routes and state boundaries.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Emergency Evacuation Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (12), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition: An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (12), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CAMPGROUND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COUNTY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EMERGENCY EVACUATION ROUTE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Emergency Evacuation Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HATCHERY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hatchery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HOIST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hoist
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPEATED MEASUREMENT SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RIVER MILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SCENIC RIVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scenic River
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: STATE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SUBSISTENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Subsistence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TIDE GAUGE STATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tide Gauge Station
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TRIBAL LAND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tribal Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TSUNAMI INUNDATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tsunami Inundation Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASH OVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINK
Attribute_Definition: Link to the resource web-page.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR

Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400

Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:35 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: SOCECONPT (Socioeconomic Resource Points)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: SOCECONPT (Socioeconomic Resource Points)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:
This data set contains airports, access sites, aquaculture sites, beaches, boat ramps, campground sites, coast guard units, Environmental Protection Agency facilities, hatcheries, heliports, historical sites, hoists, locks and dams, marinas, ports, repeated measurement sites, river miles, tide gauge stations, water intakes, and wash over sites for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector points in this data set represent human-use site locations. Location specific type and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONL data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional human-use information.
Purpose:
The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2014

Currentness_Reference:
The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1994 to 2014 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning
Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Socioeconomic

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical

consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of of expert knowledge and digital data for socioeconomic resources. See also the MGT and SOCECONL data layers, part of the larger Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI database, for additional human-use information. These data do not necessarily represent all human-use features in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the human-use data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Most of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Some of the spatial components of the human-use data layers are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ASHLEY MASSEY, OREGON STATE MARINE BOARD
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: BOATING ACCESS SITES IN OREGON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Online_Linkage:
https://data.oregon.gov/recreation/boating-access-sites-in-oregon/spxe-q5vj?category=recreation&view_name=boating-access-sites-in-oregon

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: CHEMICAL IMPACTS TEAM, NOAA
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
NATIONAL STATUS AND TRENDS: MUSSEL WATCH PROJECT SITES FILE (1986 TO PRESENT) COMPILED BY NOAA'S NATIONAL CENTERS FOR COASTAL OCEAN SCIENCE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://ccma.nos.noaa.gov/about/coast/nsandt/download.aspx

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE

Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: USEPA GEOSPATIAL DATA
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
KNOERL, JOHN, DEIDRE MCCARTHY, AND MATT STUTTS, CULTURAL RESOURCES GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Publication_Date: 2013
Title:
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES CULTURAL RESOURCES DATA TRANSFER STANDARDS FORMATTED GEODATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2009
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL DATA BUOY CENTER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: MARINE OBSERVATION STATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov/obs.shtml

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: PARKBOUNDARY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Source_Scale_Denominator: 5000
Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2002
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY (OCNMS), NOAA, NANCY WRIGHT
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: MUSSELWATCH SITE, INDIAN RESERVATION
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY, NOAA, LIAM ATRIM
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: OLYMPIC COAST NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARY INTERTIDAL STATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), JON BOWERS
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: OREGON FISH PASSAGE BARRIERS - CURRENT FEATURES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/default.aspx?pn=fishbarrierdata

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1999
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (ODFW), MARINE RESOURCES STAFF
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: ESI REVIEW MEETING, NEWPORT, OR
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: DAVID FOX, STEVE RUMRILL, AND ALISON DAUBLE

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION (OPRD)
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: COASTAL BEACH ACCESS SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.oregon.gov/das/pages/irmd/geo/sdlibrary.aspx

Source_Scale_Denominator: 100000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1989
Ending_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY, PARTNERSHIP FOR INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES OF COASTAL OCEANS, KRISTEN MILLIGAN AND MIKE FRENOCK
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
PISCO CORE SITES, CURRENT MOORING SITES, HISTORICAL SUBTIDAL SITES, AND THE MARINE BIODIVERSITY SITES FOR OREGON AND WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: OREGON DAMS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
https://nrimp.dfw.state.or.us/dataclearinghouse/default.aspx?p=202&xmlname=18.xml

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2010
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: OREGON WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
Publication_Date: 2008
Title:
OREGON WATER RIGHT POINTS OF DIVERSION (PODS), BY ADMINISTRATIVE BASIN
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://www.oregon.gov/owrd/pages/maps/index.aspx#water_right_data_gis_themes

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1859
Ending_Date: 2008

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
RANI GADDAM, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA CRUZ, PARTNERSHIP FOR INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES OF COASTAL OCEANS
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: PISCO SITE NAMES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: SPREADSHEET
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION ATLAS DATABASES (NTAD) 2012
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: WASHINGTON, D.C.
Publisher:
RESEARCH AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION'S BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS

Online_Linkage:
http://www.rita.dot.gov/bts/sites/rita.dot.gov.bts/files/publications/national_transportation_atlas_database/2012/index.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: RESEARCH PLANNING, INC.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: COASTAL WASH OVER LOCATIONS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2014
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: STREAMNET PROJECT
Publication_Date: 2010
Title: FACILITY_SNDAMS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: PORTLAND, OREGON
Publisher: STREAMNET PROJECT, PACIFIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Other_Citation_Details: PORTLAND, OREGON

Source_Scale_Denominator: 100000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: TIDES AND CURRENTS, NOAA
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: TIDE GAUGES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: TABULAR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
http://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/tide_predictions.html?gid=252#listing

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: U.S. WATERWAY DATA - PORT AND WATERWAY FACILITIES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Publication_Date: 2013
Title: WATERWAY MILE MARKER DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/data/datamile.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1994
Ending_Date: 2013

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG) DISTRICTS OPERATIONS SYSTEMS CENTER
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: U.S. COAST GUARD (USCG) UNITS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage:
https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/folder/503553b3e4b0d5ec45b0db20

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2007
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION
Publication_Date: 2006
Title: REGISTER_POLYS AND HISTORICDISTRICTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details:
THESE GIS LAYERS ARE UPDATED ON A QUARTERLY BASIS; ACCESSED ON 3/18/2014
Online_Linkage: http://dahp.wa.gov/geographic-information-system-gis

Source_Scale_Denominator: 24000
Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE

Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY, SHORELANDS PROGRAM, DEBORAH PURCE
Publication_Date: 2011
Title: WASHINGTON PUBLIC BEACH ACCESS POINTS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Online_Linkage: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/services/gis/data/data.htm

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2008
Ending_Date: 2010

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2012
Title: WATER ACCESS SITES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2004
Ending_Date: 2012

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE'S FISH PASSAGE AND DIVERSION SCREENING INVENTORY - DAMS
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON
Publisher: WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), JEFFRIES, S.
Publication_Date: 2014
Title: SEASONALITY OF PINNIPEDS IN WASHINGTON
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: EXPERT KNOWLEDGE
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW), LESLIE SIKORA
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES - FACILITY
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1998
Ending_Date: 2014

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF COMMUNICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, SCOTT KELLOGG
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: ODWSOURCES, WASHINGTON DRINKING WATER GIS DATA

Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Other_Citation_Details: UNPUBLISHED

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2009

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON STATE RECREATION AND CONSERVATION ORGANIZATION
Publication_Date: 2009
Title: RCO_BOATFACS_WM
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1997
Ending_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: SOCECONPT INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The mapping extent was dependent upon information availability and location of mapped coastal habitats and shorelines. Sources of data used to depict human-use resources in this data layer include: 1) expert knowledge from the National Park Service (NPS), NOAA Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary (OCNMS), Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), the Hoh Tribe, the Makah Tribe, the Quileute Tribe, the Quinault Tribe, the Shoalwater Bay Tribe; and 2) datasets provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NOAA, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), NPS, StreamNet, Washington Department of Ecology (WECY), Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (WDAHP), Washington Department of Health (WDOH), Washington Recreation and Conservation Office (WRCO), Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR), Oregon Parks and Recreation Department (OPRD), Oregon State Marine Board (OSMB), Oregon Water Resources Department (OWRD), and Oregon State University (OSU). Access Sites, Beaches, Boat Ramps, Marinas, Hoists, and Recreational Fishing Sites - In Washington, access sites, recreational beaches, boat ramps, marinas, and recreational fishing sites were identified through attributes in WDFW Water Access Sites database, WECY Public Beach Access Points database, and WRCO Boat facilities database. In compiling these databases, features' names and locations were compared to eliminate duplicated features. In Oregon, access sites and recreational beaches were retrieved from the OPRD Coastal Beach Access Sites database with specific ESI types distinguished through database attributes and details in Google Earth imagery. Oregon boat ramp and hoist locations were downloaded from OSMB Boating Access Sites database. Oregon marina locations were identified using both the above OPRD and OSMB databases. Airports/Heliports - Information on the locations of airports and heliports was downloaded from the National Transportation Atlas Databases maintained by the FAA. Pacific oyster aquaculture sites were provided by ODFW. Campground sites - Campground sites were included for the Olympic National Park and the Makah and Quileute Tribes and were provided by NPS and OCNMS staff. USCG units - USCG station and facility locations were derived from the USCG Units dataset hosted by U.S. Geological Survey and the USACE Port and Waterway Facilities Database. Environmental Protection Agency Facility - EPA Facility (EPAF) locations represent facilities that maintain a risk management plan describing its hazards and prevention activities as required by the EPA Risk Management Plan Rule (RMP), facilities that manufacture, process, or use certain chemicals in amounts above established levels regulated by the EPA Toxic Release Inventory System (TRIS) program, facilities with permits from the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and facilities that the EPA has identified and monitors for storing certain quantities of oil (OIL). The data were provided by the EPA Facility Registration System (EPA-FRS) and EPA staff. Overlapping EPAF points were combined to a single entry where the names field is used to indicate the EPA System the facility or facilities are monitored and/or regulated. Hatcheries - Hatchery locations for Washington and Oregon were provided by the WDFW Facilities and Structures database and the Oregon Water Right Points of Diversion database, respectively. Archaeological/Historic sites - Historic sites were depicted from sites in the NPS National Register of Historic Places (2007) for both states and from the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (WDAHP) Register for additional sites in Washington. Locks and dams - Dam sites in both states were mapped using the Fish Passage Barrier Inventory from WDFW and ODFW, StreamNet's Dams database, and the OWRD Dams database. In compiling these databases, feature names and locations were used to eliminate duplicated features. Ports - Major and minor port locations were compiled from the WRCO Boat Facilities database, OSMB Boating Access Sites database, OPRD Beach Access Sites database, and the USACE Port and Waterway Facilities Database. Repeated Measurement Site

and Tide Gauge - Repeated measurement site (RMS) locations for marine observation sites and tide gauges were obtained through NOAA's National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) and the Center for Operational Oceanographic Products and Services (CO-OPS). Mussel Watch program RMS locations were obtained from the NOAA Chemical Impacts Team. RMS locations and site names from the Partnership for Interdisciplinary Studies of Coastal Oceans (PISCO) were provided by staff at OSU and University of California, Santa Cruz. RMS locations within OCNMS were provided through personal communication with OCNMS staff. River Miles - Locations of sequential river mile markers were derived from the USACE Waterway Mile Marker database. Subsistence Fishing: WA Pacific Coast Treaty Tribes' utilize the shoreline, marine waters, and upland areas within and surrounding Reservation lands for subsistence harvest of invertebrates, fish, birds, and other species. These areas are also of high cultural importance and sensitivity. A shoreline buffer was added along the Reservation/marine waters boundary for each of the five Pacific Coast Treaty Tribes to represent these 'culturally significant harvest areas.' This demarcation in no way implies that these areas are the only zones in which subsistence harvests take place, rather they serve as a reminder/flag to responders to contact the Treaty Tribes for more detailed information on cultural significance and harvest practices in the case of an incident. Washover - A washover, or washover fan, is a relatively flat surface on the top of a barrier spit complex that slopes gently landward. It is usually created when water forced landward by breaking waves flows across the top of the barrier spit during high spring tides or storms. This process creates a flattened-off surface along which sand is transported across the top of the spit into the standing water (lagoon) or marsh landward of the spit. The resulting deposit usually has a fan-like shape. Washover locations are represented by points that were generated by Research Planning, Inc. at a scale of 1:8,000. Water Intakes - Water intakes were derived from the WDOH Washington Drinking Water GIS data and StreamNet Dams database.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the SOCECONPT data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the SOCECONPT data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.

Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: Entity point
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 2068

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, two relational attribute or data tables, SOC_DAT, and SOURCES, are used to store the complex socioeconomic data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing socioeconomic data resource information (in this case, SOCECONPT) is linked to the Socioeconomic Resources table (SOC_DAT) using the unique ID and the lookup table SOC_LUT, or it can be linked directly using HUNUM. HUNUM is a unique reference number concatenated with the atlas number (for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon, the number is 80). ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (80), an element specific number (SOCECONPT = 10), and a unique record number. SOC_DAT and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOCECONPT

Entity_Type_Definition:
The SOCECONPT table contains attribute information for the vector points representing airports, access sites, aquaculture sites, beaches, boat ramps, campground sites, coast guard units, Environmental Protection Agency facilities, hatcheries, heliports, historical sites, hoists, locks and dams, marinas, ports, repeated measurement sites, river miles, tide gauge stations, water intakes, and wash over sites. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: A2
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQ
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: B
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BR
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPAF
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: H
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hoist
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hatchery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RMS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TG
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tide Gauge Station
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WI
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WO
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (10), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition: An identifier that links directly to the SOC_DAT table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the human-use data layers with the SOC_DAT data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_LUT data table to records in the SOC_DAT data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:

An identifier that links vector objects in the human-use data layers to records in the SOC_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (10), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOC_DAT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOC_DAT contains both human-use attribute data and items necessary for linking the human-use spatial data layers to the SOURCES data table. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: HUNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOC_LUT data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TYPE
Attribute_Definition:
The human-use features depicted on the maps are those that could be impacted by an oil spill or could provide access for response operations.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ACCESS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Access
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AIRPORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Airport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: AQUACULTURE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Aquaculture
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Army Corps of Engineers
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BEACH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Beach
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BOAT RAMP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Boat Ramp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CAMPGROUND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Campground
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COAST GUARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coast Guard Station, District, or Sector
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COMMERCIAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Commercial Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COUNTY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: County Border
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CRITICAL HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Critical Habitat
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EMERGENCY EVACUATION ROUTE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Emergency Evacuation Route
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: EPA FACILITY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: EPA Facility
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISHERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fishery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HATCHERY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hatchery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HELIPORT

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Heliport
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HISTORICAL SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Historical Site or Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HOIST
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hoist
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: LOCK AND DAM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Lock and Dam
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MANAGEMENT AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Management Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marina
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MARINE SANCTUARY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Sanctuary
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Estuarine Research Reserve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATIONAL PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: National Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NATURE CONSERVANCY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nature Conservancy
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PARK
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Regional or State Park
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PORT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Port
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RECREATIONAL FISHING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Recreational Fishing
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: REPEATED MEASUREMENT SITE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Repeated Measurement Site/Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RIVER MILE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: River Mile
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SCENIC RIVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Scenic River
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: STATE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: State
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SUBSISTENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Subsistence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TIDE GAUGE STATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tide Gauge Station
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TRIBAL LAND
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tribal Land
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: TSUNAMI INUNDATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Tsunami Inundation Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WASH OVER
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wash Over
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WATER INTAKE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Water Intake
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WILDLIFE REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wildlife Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: The feature name.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONTACT
Attribute_Definition: Contact person or entity.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PHONE
Attribute_Definition: Contact telephone number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: LINK
Attribute_Definition: Link to the resource web-page.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Any character
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Free text
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: A_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Attribute source identifier that links records in the SOC_DAT data table to records in the SOURCES data table.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format. This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:35 2015

Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)

Metadata also available as - [Parseable text] - [SGML] - [XML]

Metadata:

- Identification_Information
- Data_Quality_Information
- Spatial_Data_Organization_Information
- Spatial_Reference_Information
- Entity_and_Attribute_Information
- Distribution_Information
- Metadata_Reference_Information

Identification_Information:

Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Publication_Date: 201510
Title:
Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon: T_MAMMAL (Terrestrial Mammal Polygons)
Edition: First
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: vector digital data
Series_Information:

Series_Name: None
Issue_Identification: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: Seattle, Washington
Publisher:
NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD).

Other_Citation_Details:
Prepared by Research Planning, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division, Seattle, Washington.
Online_Linkage: http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi

Description:

Abstract:

This data set contains sensitive biological resource data for mink, American marten, and Roosevelt elk for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. Vector polygons in this data set represent terrestrial mammal distributions. Species specific abundance, seasonality, status, life history, and source information are stored in relational data tables (described below) designed to be used in conjunction with this spatial data layer. This data set comprises a portion of the ESI data for Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. ESI data characterize the marine and coastal environments and wildlife by their sensitivity to spilled oil. The ESI data include information for three main components: shoreline habitats, sensitive biological resources, and human-use resources.

Purpose:

The ESI data were collected, mapped, and digitized to provide environmental data for oil spill planning and response. The Clean Water Act with amendments by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires response plans for immediate and effective protection of sensitive resources.

Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1992
Ending_Date: 2011

Currentness_Reference:

The data were compiled during 2014-2015. The currentness dates for this data range from 1992 to 2011 and are documented in the Lineage section.

Status:

Progress: Complete
Maintenance_and_Update_Frequency: None Scheduled

Spatial_Domain:

Bounding_Coordinates:

West_Bounding_Coordinate: -124.87500
East_Bounding_Coordinate: -123.50000
North_Bounding_Coordinate: 48.50000
South_Bounding_Coordinate: 41.87500

Keywords:

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: ISO 19115 Topic Category
Theme_Keyword: biota
Theme_Keyword: environment

Theme:

Theme_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Theme_Keyword: Environmental Monitoring
Theme_Keyword: ESI
Theme_Keyword: Sensitivity maps
Theme_Keyword: Coastal resources
Theme_Keyword: Oil spill planning

Theme_Keyword: Coastal Zone Management
Theme_Keyword: Wildlife
Theme_Keyword: Terrestrial Mammal

Place:

Place_Keyword_Thesaurus: None
Place_Keyword: Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon

Access_Constraints: None
Use_Constraints:
DO NOT USE MAPS FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. Management boundaries are not to be considered legal boundaries. Edges may have been altered for cartographic processes. Note that the ESI database should not be used to the exclusion of other pertinent data or information held by state or federal agencies or other organizations. Likewise, information contained in the database cannot be used in place of consultations with environmental, natural resource, and cultural resource agencies, or in place of field surveys. Recognize that the information contained in the ESI database represents known concentration areas or occurrences of natural, cultural, and human-use resources, but does not necessarily represent the full distribution or range of each species or resource. This is particularly important to recognize when considering potential impacts to protected resources, such as endangered species, wetlands, etc.
Besides the above warnings, there are no use constraints on these data. Acknowledgment of the originators, publishers, contributors, and sources listed would be appreciated in products derived from these data.
Browse_Graphic:

Browse_Graphic_File_Name: datafig.jpg
Browse_Graphic_File_Description:
Depicts the relationships between spatial data layers and attribute data tables for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon ESI data.
Browse_Graphic_File_Type: JPEG

Data_Set_Credit:
This project was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service (NOS), Office of Response and Restoration (OR&R), Emergency Response Division (ERD), Seattle, Washington.
Native_Data_Set_Environment:
The software packages used to develop the atlas are Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS for Desktop 10.2(R) and SQL SERVER(R) (version 2005). The hardware configuration is PC's with Windows Operating System 7.
The following Geodatabase Feature Classes are included in the data set: anno, aoi, benthic, birds, birdsl, birdspt, esil, esip, fish, fishl, habitats, herp, hydrol, hydrop, invert, m_mammal, mgt, soceconl, soceconpt, and t_mammal. Associated relational and desktop data tables are bio_lut, biores, breed, seasonal, soc_dat, soc_lut, sources, species, and status.

Data_Quality_Information:

Attribute_Accuracy:

Attribute_Accuracy_Report:
A multi-stage error checking process is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. The process includes a standardized data entry methodology, data review by in-house and external resource experts, a final Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) process, and multiple automated logical consistency checks. Quantitative data (such as densities, counts, abundances, or concentrations) provided by resource experts for inclusion in the data set may vary widely in attribute

accuracy, depending upon the methodology used to collect and compile such data. For a more detailed evaluation of source data attribute accuracy, contact the sources listed in the Lineage section.

Logical_Consistency_Report:

A multi-stage error checking process, described in the above Attribute_Accuracy_Report, is used to verify both attribute accuracy and logical consistency throughout data production. This process includes multiple automated logical consistency checks that test the files for missing or duplicate data, rules for proper coding, GIS topological consistencies, and SQL SERVER(R) to ArcGIS(R) consistencies. A final review is made by the ESI manager, where the data are written to CD-ROM and the metadata are written. After the data are delivered to NOAA, they are again subjected to a number of quality and consistency checks. In the process of checking for topological and database consistencies, new ID's and RARNUM's or HUNUM's are also generated. The new ID's are a combination of atlas number, element number, and record number. In addition, the value used to represent the element is modified to reflect the type of feature being mapped. In the case of an element that is normally represented by a point or polygon, a value of 20 is added to the standard element value for mapping of linear features. In the case where an element usually mapped as a polygon is represented by a point, a value of 30 is added to the regular element value. The RARNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number, so multiple atlases can be combined and RARNUM's remain unique. RARNUM's are redefined on an element basis, so "resources at risk" groupings will contain only a single element. HUNUM's are also modified to include the atlas number.

Completeness_Report:

These data represent a synthesis of digital data, published literature, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife (USFWS) National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) Comprehensive Conservation Plans (CCPs) on terrestrial mammal distributions. These data do not necessarily represent all terrestrial mammal occurrences in Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon. The following species are included in this data set: (Species_ID, Common Name, Scientific Name [n/a if not applicable]): 35, Roosevelt elk, Cervus elaphus roosevelti; 38, Mink, Mustela vison; 126, American marten, Martes americana.

Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy:

Horizontal_Positional_Accuracy_Report:

Spatial components for the biological data layers can come from expert interviews, hardcopy, or digital sources. Some of the spatial components of the biological data layers may have been developed using regional experts who estimate concentration areas. It is difficult to estimate the positional accuracy of such data, except to state that they are compiled on hardcopy base maps with a scale of 1:24,000. Some of the spatial components of the biological data sets are developed from pre-existing digital or hardcopy sources and reflect the positional accuracy of these original data. Note that biological resource data by their very nature are considered "fuzzy", and this should be understood when considering the positional accuracy of vector digital objects representing these resources. See the Lineage and Process_Description sections for more information on the original source data and how these data were integrated or manipulated to create the final data set.

Lineage:

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: STEVE RUMRILL

Publication_Date: 2006
Title:
THE ECOLOGY OF THE SOUTH SLOUGH ESTUARY: SITE PROFILE OF THE SOUTH SLOUGH NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESEARCH RESERVE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: CHARLESTON, OREGON
Publisher: NOAA / OREGON DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS

Other_Citation_Details: CHARLESTON, OREGON

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2006

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS)
Publication_Date: 2011
Title:
WILLAPA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FINAL COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION PLAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: ILWACO, WASHINGTON
Publisher:
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, WILLAPA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COMPLEX

Online_Linkage: http://www.fws.gov/willapa/ccp/ccp%20final.html

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Single_Date/Time:

Calendar_Date: 2011

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (WDFW)
Publication_Date: 2014
Title:
MINK AND ROOSEVELT ELK PHS REGIONS - PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES DATABASE
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: VECTOR DIGITAL DATA
Publication_Information:

Publication_Place: OLYMPIA, WA
Publisher: WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Other_Citation_Details: OLYMPIA, WA
Online_Linkage: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/

Type_of_Source_Media: EMAIL
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 1992
Ending_Date: 2005

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF SURVEY

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Source_Information:

Source_Citation:

Citation_Information:

Originator:
ZIELINSKI, W.J., K.M. SLAUSON, C.R. CARROLL, C.J. KENT, AND D.G. KUDRNA
Publication_Date: 2001
Title:
STATUS OF AMERICAN MARTENS IN COASTAL FORESTS OF THE PACIFIC STATES
Geospatial_Data_Presentation_Form: DOCUMENT
Other_Citation_Details: Journal of Mammalogy, Vol. 82, No. 2 (May, 2001), pp. 478-490

Type_of_Source_Media: ONLINE
Source_Time_Period_of_Content:

Time_Period_Information:

Range_of_Dates/Times:

Beginning_Date: 2001
Ending_Date: 2001

Source_Currentness_Reference: DATE OF PUBLICATION

Source_Citation_Abbreviation: NONE
Source_Contribution: T_MAMMAL INFORMATION

Process_Step:

Process_Description:
The three main sources of data used to depict terrestrial mammal distributions and seasonality were: 1) digital data from WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's (WDFW's) Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) database, 2) published literature on American marten coastal distributions, and 3) Comprehensive Conservation Plans (CCPs) for coastal USFWS National Wildlife Refuges (NWRs). Data from WDFW's PHS database was incorporated as-is and species mapped from CCPs were mapped to NWR boundaries.
The above digital and/or hardcopy sources were compiled by the project biologist to create the T_MAMMAL data layer. Depending on the type of source data, three general approaches are used for compiling the data layer: 1) information gathered during initial interviews and from hardcopy sources are compiled onto U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangles and digitized; 2) hardcopy maps are digitized at their source scale; 3) digital data layers are evaluated and used "as is" or integrated with the hardcopy data sources. See the Lineage section for additional information on the type of source data for this data layer. The ESI, biology, and human-use data are compiled into the standard ESI digital data format. A second set of interviews with participating resource experts are conducted to review the compiled data. If necessary, edits to the T_MAMMAL data layer are made based on the recommendations of the resource experts, and final hardcopy maps and digital data are created.
Process_Date: 201510
Process_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Organization_Primary:

Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration
Contact_Person: Jill Petersen

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Spatial_Data_Organization_Information:

Direct_Spatial_Reference_Method: Vector
Point_and_Vector_Object_Information:

SDTS_Terms_Description:

SDTS_Point_and_Vector_Object_Type: GT-polygon composed of chains
Point_and_Vector_Object_Count: 52

Spatial_Reference_Information:

Horizontal_Coordinate_System_Definition:

Geographic:

Latitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Longitude_Resolution: 0.000000001
Geographic_Coordinate_Units: Decimal degrees

Geodetic_Model:

Horizontal_Datum_Name: North American Datum of 1983
Ellipsoid_Name: Geodetic Reference System 80
Semi-major_Axis: 6378137.000000
Denominator_of_Flattening_Ratio: 298.257222

Entity_and_Attribute_Information:

Overview_Description:

Entity_and_Attribute_Overview:
In addition to the geographic data layers, six relational attribute or data tables, BIORES, BREED, SEASONAL, SOURCES, SPECIES, and STATUS, are used to store the complex biological data in the ESI data structure. The geographic data layer containing biological resource information (in this case, T_MAMMAL) is linked to the Biological Resources table (BIORES) using the unique ID and the lookup table BIO_LUT, or it can be linked directly using RARNUM. The ID is a unique combination of the atlas number (for the Outer Coast of Washington and Oregon atlas, the number is 80), an element/layer specific number (BIRDS are layer 1, FISH are layer 2, etc.), and a unique record number. The RARNUM represents a unique combination of species, seasonalities, concentrations, and source information. For each of these groupings, a number is generated. That number is concatenated with the atlas number to create a "resource at risk" number that is unique across atlases. BIORES and the other relational data tables are described below in detail. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way these tables relate to the geographic data layers and other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Due to the complexity of the relational database model, the data items are also post-processed into a flat file format. This table, called BIOFILE, may be used in place of the relational files described below to ease simple data queries. The items in the flat file are ELEMENT, SUBELEMENT, NAME, GEN_SPEC, S, F, NHP, DATE_PUB, CONC, JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, OCT, NOV, DEC, BREED1, BREED2, BREED3, BREED4, BREED5, RARNUM, G_SOURCE, S_SOURCE, and BREED. All of these items are the same as their counterparts in the individual data tables described below, except the BREED1-BREED5 and BREED items. BREED is a newly generated variable used to link to the BREED_DT data table, a modified, more compact version of the relational BREED data

table. BREED1-BREED5 give a text summary of when each life stage occurs within the associated map object. The life stages referred to are the same as those listed in the Detailed_Description of the BREED data table. The link to the BIOFILE may be made through the BIO_LUT, using ID to link to RARNUM, or BIOFILE may be linked directly to the RARNUM in each of the geographic layer's attribute data tables. As mentioned, BREED_DT is an auxiliary support data table to the flat file structure, which allows the user to do searches based on month for seasonal breeding activities. The link from the flat file to BREED_DT is the BREED item. A second supporting data table is SOURCES. This is the same as the source file described above, and the link from the flat file is both G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE. It should be noted that although the flat file eases data query, it is not a normalized database structure, and actual updates performed by the states and other responsible agencies should be done using the relational data tables. The entity-relationship diagram describing relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure does NOT include the BIOFILE data table, and this data table is NOT described in detail below.

Entity_and_Attribute_Detail_Citation:
A complete description of entity types, attributes, and attribute values for ESI atlases can be found in the NOAA ESI Guidelines (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/esi_guidelines).

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: T_MAMMAL

Entity_Type_Definition:
The T_MAMMAL table contains attribute information for the vector polygons in this data set representing terrestrial mammal distributions. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the relationships between attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (9), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links directly to the BIORES table or the flat format BIOFILE table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIO_LUT
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIO_LUT is a lookup table that contains items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers with the BIORES data table. Note that all attribute information is stored in a series of relational files, described below. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIO_LUT data table to records in the BIORES data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ID
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links vector objects in the biology data layers to records in the BIO_LUT data table. ID is a concatenation of atlas number (80), element number (9), and record number.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BIORES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BIORES contains both biological attribute data and items necessary for linking vector objects in the biological data layers via the BIO_LUT data table to other associated data tables. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: RARNUM
Attribute_Definition:
An identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the BIO_LUT data table or the flat format BIOFILE data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: "NEED TO ADD"
Range_Domain_Maximum: "NEED TO ADD"

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: CONC
Attribute_Definition:
The field CONC refers to "concentration," abundance, or density values. A lone concentration of Roosevelt elk was taken from an NWR CCP.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAPPING_QUALIFIER
Attribute_Definition: An indication of why this feature was mapped in the ESI.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CALVING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Calving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: COLONY
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Colony

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: CONCENTRATION AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Concentration Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: DENNING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Denning
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: GENERAL DISTRIBUTION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: General Distribution
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HARVEST AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Harvest Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAUL OUT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Haul Out
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HAZARD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Hazard
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HIGH ECOLOGICAL VALUE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: High Ecological Value
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: MIGRATION
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Migration
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NESTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nesting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: NURSERY AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Nursery Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: PUPPING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pupping
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: RAFTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Rafting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ROOSTING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Roosting
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: SPAWNING AREA
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Spawning Area
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: THERMAL REFUGE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Thermal Refuge
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: VULNERABLE OCCURRENCE
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Vulnerable Occurrence
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: WINTERING
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wintering
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: G_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Geographic source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_SOURCE
Attribute_Definition:
Seasonality source identifier that links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SOURCES data table.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SPECIES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SPECIES identifies all species in the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure. Refer to the Completeness Report for list of layer specific species.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NAME
Attribute_Definition: Species common name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GEN_SPEC
Attribute_Definition: Species scientific name for the entire ESI data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SUBELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Element subgroup delineating a logical grouping of species
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Alcid
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Algae
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: anadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Anadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Barnacle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Bivalve
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Cephalopod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Coral
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Crab
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diadromous
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diadromous fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: diving
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Diving bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Dolphin
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_nursery
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine nursery fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: e_resident
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Estuarine resident fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: echinoderm
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Echinoderm

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: freshwater
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Freshwater fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gastropod
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: gull_tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Gull or tern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Insect
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: invert
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Kelp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine benthic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: m_pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine pelagic fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: passerine
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Passerine bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pelagic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pelagic bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Pinniped
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Plant
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Raptor
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sav
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Submerged aquatic vegetation
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sea_otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Sea otter
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shorebird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Shrimp
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: sm_mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Small mammal
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Turtle
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Ungulate
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wading
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wading bird
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Waterfowl
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Wetland
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Whale
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANK
Attribute_Definition: Global Rank of the species as defined by NatureServe
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Codeset_Domain:

Codeset_Name: NatureServe Global Conservation Status Ranks
Codeset_Source: NatureServe

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: GRANKDATE
Attribute_Definition: Date the GRANK was assessed
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: 0
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Date unspecified
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:

Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SEASONAL
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SEASONAL contains information on the seasonal presence of each species associated with each spatial vector object. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEASON_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for the unique monthly presence and life history characteristics of each species at a given location.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JAN
Attribute_Definition: January
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in January
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: FEB
Attribute_Definition: February
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in February
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAR
Attribute_Definition: March
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in March
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: APR
Attribute_Definition: April
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in April
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MAY
Attribute_Definition: May
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in May
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUN
Attribute_Definition: June
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in June
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: JUL
Attribute_Definition: July
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in July
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: AUG
Attribute_Definition: August
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in August
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SEP
Attribute_Definition: September
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in September
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: OCT
Attribute_Definition: October
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in October
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: NOV
Attribute_Definition: November
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in November
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DEC
Attribute_Definition: December
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Present in December
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: BREED
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table BREED identifies the monthly presence of certain life-history stages or activities for each species at a given location.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE_SEA
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT, SPECIES_ID, and SEASON_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SEASONAL and BREED data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#######
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP), the next five characters are SPECIES_ID, and the last two characters are SEASON_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD', SPECIES_ID = 1 and SEASON_ID = 1; EL_SPE_SEA = 'B0000101').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: MON
Attribute_Definition:
Two-digit calendar month. Each life history stage or activity type for a particular species can have up to 12 records to account for each month of the year.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: 12

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED1
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "INVERT"

then BREED1 = spawning; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED1 = nesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED1 = mating. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED2

Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED2 = migrating; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED2 = eggs; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED2 = hatching; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED2 = calving. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.

Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED3
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "BIRD" then BREED3 = molting; if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED3 = larvae; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED3 = internesting; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED3 = pupping. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED4
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED4 = juveniles; if ELEMENT is "M_MAMMAL" then BREED4 = molting. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: BREED5
Attribute_Definition:
Life history stage or activity type, where: if ELEMENT is "FISH" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "INVERT" then BREED5 = adults; if ELEMENT is "HERP" then BREED5 = adults. This attribute is not used for BENTHIC, BIRD, M_MAMMAL, HABITAT, or T_MAMMAL elements.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: Y
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity present
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: N
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Life-history stage or activity not present or not reported
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: -
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Breed category not used or not appropriate for record(s) in question
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: STATUS
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table STATUS identifies the species that are listed as either threatened or endangered by a state, federal, or international authority. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ELEMENT
Attribute_Definition: Major categories of biological data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BENTHIC
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Benthic
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: BIRD
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Birds
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: FISH
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Fish
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HABITAT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Habitats and plants
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: HERP
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Reptiles and Amphibians
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: INVERT
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Invertebrates
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: M_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Marine Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T_MAMMAL
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Terrestrial Mammals
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SPECIES_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Numeric identifier for each species that is unique within each element and refers to a nationwide master ESI species list maintained at NOAA.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: STATE
Attribute_Definition: Two-letter state abbreviation.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S
Attribute_Definition: State threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on state list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F
Attribute_Definition: Federal threatened or endangered status.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Endangered on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: T
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened on federal list
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: C
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Species of Special Concern

Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: S
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Threatened or endangered due to similarity of appearance
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: X
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: Experimental essential population
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: S_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign state status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: F_DATE
Attribute_Definition:
Publication date of source material used to assign federal status values for each species, if used.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: EL_SPE
Attribute_Definition:
Concatenation of ELEMENT and SPECIES_ID. This item links records in the BIORES data table to records in the SPECIES and STATUS data tables.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: E#####
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition:
Where E is the first character of ELEMENT (or 'X' in the case of BENTHIC and 'R' in the case of HERP) and the next five characters are SPECIES_ID (e.g. ELEMENT = 'BIRD' and SPECIES_ID = 1; EL_SPE = 'B00001').
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Detailed_Description:

Entity_Type:

Entity_Type_Label: SOURCES
Entity_Type_Definition:
The data table SOURCES contains the primary sources used to create the ESI data set. See the Browse_Graphic section for a link to the entity-relationship diagram, which describes the way this table relates to other attribute tables in the ESI data structure.
Entity_Type_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SOURCE_ID
Attribute_Definition:
Source identifier that links records in the SOURCES data table to the items G_SOURCE and A_SOURCE in the SOC_DAT table; G_SOURCE and S_SOURCE in the BIORES table; and SOURCE_ID and ESI_Source in the ESI and HYDRO data layers.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Range_Domain:

Range_Domain_Minimum: 1
Range_Domain_Maximum: N

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ORIGINATOR
Attribute_Definition: Author or developer of source material or data set.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATE_PUB
Attribute_Definition:
Date of source material, publication, or date of personal communication with expert source.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Enumerated_Domain:

Enumerated_Domain_Value: YYYYMM
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition: YYYY for year and optionally MM for month
Enumerated_Domain_Value_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TITLE
Attribute_Definition: Title of source material or data.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: DATA_FORMAT
Attribute_Definition: The format of the source material.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUB_PLACE
Attribute_Definition: Publication place.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLISHER
Attribute_Definition: Publisher.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: PUBLICATION
Attribute_Definition: Additional citation information.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: ONLINE_LINK
Attribute_Definition: Online computer resource URL.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: SCALE
Attribute_Definition: Description of the source scale.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Attribute:

Attribute_Label: TIME_PERIOD
Attribute_Definition:
Date(s) of data collection that the source material is based upon.
Attribute_Definition_Source: NOAA ESI Guidelines
Attribute_Domain_Values:

Unrepresentable_Domain: Acceptable values change from atlas to atlas.

Distribution_Information:

Distributor:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: John Kaperick
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Address:

Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6400
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329

Resource_Description: Downloadable Data
Distribution_Liability:
Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, no warranty, expressed or implied, is made by NOAA regarding the utility of the data on any other system, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. NOAA warrants the delivery of this product in computer-readable format, and will offer a replacement copy of the product when the product is determined unreadable by computer input peripherals, or when the physical medium is delivered in damaged condition.
Custom_Order_Process:
Contact NOAA for distribution options (see Distributor). ESI data are processed into multiple formats to make them useful to a wider community of GIS/mapping users. Distribution formats include ARC export, MOSS and Shape files, and MARPLOT map folders. An ArcView ESI project and ESI_Viewer product are also included on the distribution CDs for ease of use of the ESI data. The database files are distributed both in the NOAA standard relational database format (see NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 115) and in a simplified desktop flat file format.

This metadata document includes information on both of these database formats.

Metadata_Reference_Information:

Metadata_Date: 201510
Metadata_Review_Date: 201510
Metadata_Contact:

Contact_Information:

Contact_Person_Primary:

Contact_Person: Jill Petersen
Contact_Organization: NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration

Contact_Position: ESI Manager
Contact_Address:

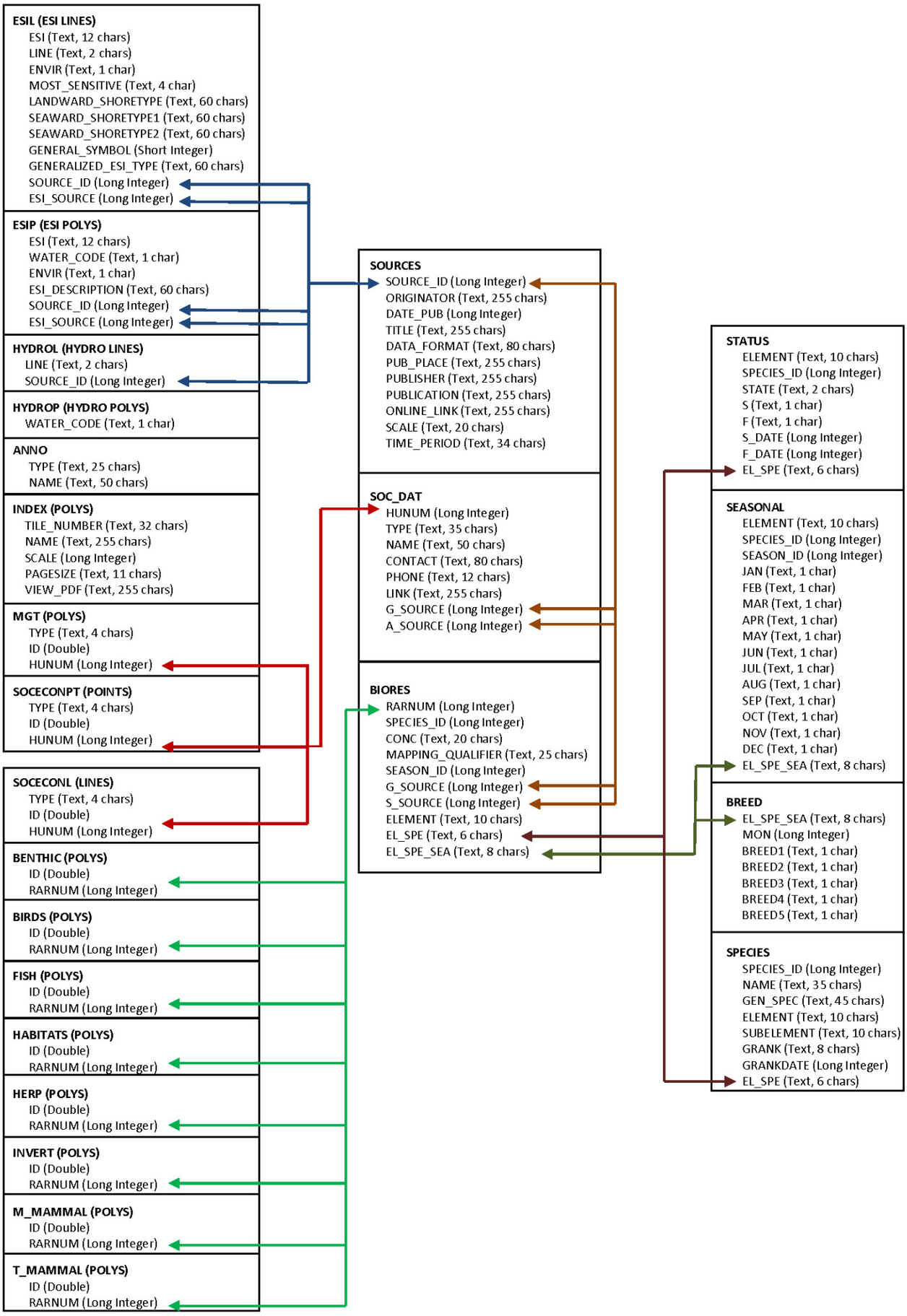
Address_Type: Physical Address
Address: 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E.
City: Seattle
State_or_Province: Washington
Postal_Code: 98115-6349

Contact_Voice_Telephone: (206) 526-6944
Contact_Facsimile_Telephone: (206) 526-6329
Contact_Electronic_Mail_Address: Jill.Petersen@noaa.gov

Metadata_Standard_Name: Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata
Metadata_Standard_Version: FGDC-STD-001-1998

Generated by mp version 2.9.32 on Wed Oct 28 11:34:36 2015

Entity Diagram for the Relational Data Tables



All of the biological elements may also be mapped as points and lines. The associated attributes will remain the same, ID and RARNUM. The convention is to append PT (points) or L (lines) to the layer name as shown above. As an example, habitats mapped as points would be in the layer HABITATSPT; as a line they would be in HABITATSL. The exceptions to this rule are the mammal layers For these, MAMMAL is reduced to MAM, so terrestrial mammals mapped as points would be in a layer named T_MAMPT; marine mammals mapped as lines would be in M_MAML.